Updated Liverpool Range Wind Farm Stage 1

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

Date: 31 January 2017 Author: Dr Julie Dibden Proponent: Epuron Pty Ltd pper Hunter Shire Councils and

Local Government Area: Liverpool Plains, Warrumbungle, Upper Hunter Shire Councils and Mid-Western Regional Council



www.nswarchaeology.com.au

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SUMMARY | 1 |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 4 |
| 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA – BACKGROUND INFORMATION | 8 |
| 2.1 THE PHYSICAL SETTING OR LANDSCAPE 2.2 HISTORY OF PEOPLES LIVING ON THE LAND 2.3 MATERIAL EVIDENCE 2.3.1 Previous Archaeological Research 2.3.2 Predictive Model of Aboriginal Site Distribution 2.3.3 Field Inspection – Methodology. 2.3.4 Field Inspection – Results SURVEY COVERAGE ABORIGINAL OBJECT RECORDINGS | 15 26 27 36 41 45 |
| 3. CONSULTATION PROCESS | 116 |
| 4. SUMMARY AND ANALYSIS OF BACKGROUND INFORMATION | 120 |
| 5. CULTURAL HERITAGE VALUES AND STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE | 121 |
| 5.1 STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE | 121 |
| 6. THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY | 124 |
| 6.1 PROPOSED IMPACTS | |
| 7. AVOIDING AND/OR MINIMISING HARM | 127 |
| 7.1 MANAGEMENT AND MITIGATION STRATEGIES | 127 |
| 8. STATUTORY INFORMATION | 129 |
| 9. RECOMMENDATIONS | 130 |
| 10. REFERENCES | 132 |
| GLOSSARY | 139 |
| APPENDIX 1 OEH AHIMS RESULTS | 140 |
| APPENDIX 2 EUROPEAN HERITAGE REGISTER LISTINGS | 144 |
| APPENDIX 3 EUROPEAN HISTORICAL CONTEXT AND RESULTS | 149 |
| APPENDIX 4 LANDFORM UNIT AND HERITAGE SITE MAPPING | 168 |

TABLE OF FIGURES

| Figure 1 The location of the proposed Wind Farm (source: Epuron Pty Ltd) | <i>6</i> |
|--|------------|
| Figure 2 The location of the proposed transmission line (source: Epuron Pty Ltd) | |
| Figure 3 Sketch map showing location of LU6/L1. | |
| Figure 4 Sketch map showing location of LU10/L1. | |
| Figure 5 Sketch map showing location of LU30/L1. | |
| Figure 9 Sketch map showing location of TL LU1/L1. | |
| Figure 6 Sketch map showing location of TL LU2/L1. | |
| Figure 7 Sketch map showing location of TL LU2/L3. | |
| Figure 8 Sketch map showing location of AHIMS 36-3-105 | |
| | |
| TABLE OF PLATES | |
| Plate 1 Typical cleared ridge on which turbines are proposed: Landform Unit 12 | 9 |
| Plate 2 The upper reaches of the Coolaburragundy River valley taken from near Pandoras I | |
| on the Warrumbungle Range | |
| Plate 3 Turee Creek valley; photo taken from Landform Unit 16 looking south | |
| Plate 4 Plateau like ridge crest: Landform Unit 6 looking south. | |
| Plate 5 Narrow ridge crest: Landform Unit 22 looking south | |
| Plate 6 Looking west towards Landform Unit 18. | |
| Plate 7 Note steep slopes from the crest of Landform Unit 17 | |
| Plate 8 Typical rocky ridge crest (south end of Landform Unit 1) on which wind turbine | |
| generators are proposed. | 14 |
| Plate 9 Landform Unit 26 illustrating the typically rocky nature of ridge crests | |
| Plate 10 Kurrajong trees are common and often found on rocky knolls such as this specimen | |
| Landform Unit 12. | |
| Plate 11 Landform Unit 6 looking 155°; note example of piles of pushed up timber frequent | ly |
| encountered illustrating disturbance to ground surfaces. | |
| Plate 12 An example of recently graded fence line depicting disturbance and types of ground | |
| exposure encountered; Landform Unit 22 looking south | 46 |
| Plate 13 Dam in Landform Unit 7 exemplifying both disturbance and good ground exposure | e |
| and archaeological visibility. | 47 |
| Plate 14 Piles of graded cobbles in Landform Unit 23 looking west | 47 |
| Plate 15 Landform Unit 1 at northern end looking 210° | 50 |
| Plate 16 Landform Unit LU1a. Photo taken from Coolah Tops Road; looking 170°. dashed l | line |
| denotes route of proposed overhead transmission line | 50 |
| Plate 17 Landform Unit 2 looking 190° in the western section | |
| Plate 18 Landform Unit 3 in middle distance; photo taken from SU1 looking 120° | |
| Plate 19 Landform Unit 4 in middle distance; photo taken from LU5 looking 120° | 55 |
| Plate 20 Landform Unit 5 looking 180° | |
| Plate 21 Landform Unit 6 looking 200°. Note exposure in sheep tracks | |
| Plate 22 Landform Unit 7 | |
| Plate 23 Landform Unit 8 looking 240° | |
| Plate 24 Landform Unit 9; note abundant cobbles. | |
| Plate 25 Landform Unit 10 looking 260° | |
| Plate 26 Landform Unit 11 looking 330° | |
| Plate 27 Landform Unit 12. | |
| Plate 28 Landform Unit 13 in middle distance looking 300°. | |
| Plate 29 Landform Unit 15 looking south. | |
| Plate 30 Landform Unit 15b north end; looking 320°. | |
| Plate 31 Landform Unit 16 looking 230°; note rocky outcrop. | |
| Plate 32 Landform Unit 17 looking 260°. Note the Oakey trig in the background | |
| Plate 33 Landform Unit 18 looking south. | |
| Plate 34 Photo taken from flat (LU18b) adjacent to Gundare Creek to LU18a; looking 320° | |
| along proposed overhead transmission line to wtg 78. | |
| Plate 35 Photo taken from flat (LU18b) adjacent to Gundare Creek to LU18a; looking 270° | |
| along proposed overhead transmission line | 6 4 |

| Plate 36 Landform Unit 18b looking 310°. Note thick grass and absence of ground exposure | |
|---|---|
| Plate 37 Landform Unit 19 looking 200° | |
| Plate 38 Landform Unit 22 looking 240° from near north end. | |
| Plate 39 Landform Unit 22b looking 330° along proposed overhead transmission line | 67 |
| Plate 40 Landform Unit 23 looking 290°. | |
| Plate 41 Landform Unit 24 looking west. | |
| Plate 42 Landform Unit 26 looking south. | |
| Plate 43 Landform Unit 26b looking 345° | |
| Plate 44 Landform Unit 27 looking 190°. | |
| Plate 45 Landform Unit 28 looking south. | 72 |
| Plate 46 Landform Unit 28e looking 110°. | |
| Plate 47 Landform Unit 28f;. Photo taken from east side of creek; looking 270° | |
| Plate 48 Landform Unit 29 looking 220°. | |
| Plate 49 Landform Unit 30 looking south. | |
| Plate 50 Landform Unit 32 looking 110° | 76 |
| Plate 51 Landform Unit 38a looking 280°. | 77 |
| Plate 52 Landform Unit 38b looking 170° | 78 |
| Plate 53 Landform Unit 38c looking 295°. | |
| Plate 54 Landform Unit 38f looking 140° | 79 |
| Plate 55 Landform Unit 38g looking 70° | 79 |
| Plate 56 Landform Unit 42e; looking 160°. | 81 |
| Plate 57 Landform Unit 42g; looking 270°. | |
| Plate 58 Landform Unit 42i in foreground and LU42h beyond figure; looking 240° | 82 |
| Plate 59 Landform Unit 43 south end; looking 30° | 83 |
| Plate 60 Landform Unit 44a looking 90°. | |
| Plate 61 Landform Unit 44b looking 165° | 84 |
| Plate 62 Landform Unit 44c looking 180°. | |
| Plate 63 Landform Unit 44d, as denoted by dashed line; looking 450° | 85 |
| TH. (4 T. 10 TT + 44 T. 1+ 2222 | 86 |
| Plate 64 Landform Unit 44e looking 330°. | 00 |
| Plate 64 Landform Unit 44e looking 330° | |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. | 86 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° . Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190° ; note extensive exposure | 86 99 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° . Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190° ; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220° . | 86 99 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° . Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190° ; note extensive exposure | 86 99 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° . Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190° ; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220° . Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90° . Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180° . | 86 99 100 101 102 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° . Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190° ; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220° . Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90° . Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180° . | 86 99 100 101 102 103 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. Plate 73 TL LU2/L3 looking 180°. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 105 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. Plate 73 TL LU2/L3 looking 180°. Plate 74 Creek bed below AHIMS 36-3-105 where the small gorge begins; looking 80°. Plate 75 The location of the grinding grooves around the small pool. Plate 76 Close up of the two most eastern grooves. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 105 106 107 107 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. Plate 73 TL LU2/L3 looking 180°. Plate 74 Creek bed below AHIMS 36-3-105 where the small gorge begins; looking 80°. Plate 75 The location of the grinding grooves around the small pool. Plate 76 Close up of the two most eastern grooves. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 105 106 107 107 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°. Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure. Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°. Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°. Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°. Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°. Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°. Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west. Plate 73 TL LU2/L3 looking 180°. Plate 74 Creek bed below AHIMS 36-3-105 where the small gorge begins; looking 80°. Plate 75 The location of the grinding grooves around the small pool. Plate 76 Close up of the two most eastern grooves. Plate 77 TL LU2/L4 looking 270°. Plate 78 The rock shelter AHIMS 36-3-51 looking 270°. Note proximity of the shelter to the river. Plate 79 TL LU2/L6 looking east. | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 1109 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 1111 111 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 112 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 112 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 162 163 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 162 163 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 1112 112 162 163 164 |
| Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150° | 86 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 162 163 164 164 164 |

| Plate 91 LU18/H1 Looking south. |
|--|
| Plate 92 TL LU1/H1 looking west |
| Plate 93 TL LU1/H2 looking south-east |
| Plate 94 TL LU2/H1 looking south-east |
| C |
| LIST OF TABLES |
| Table 1 Survey coverage variables |
| Table 2 Overview of proposed impacts and Landform Units |
| Table 3 Summary of Aboriginal object locales recorded during the field survey. Asterisk denote |
| those that are no longer in activity area due to modification |
| Table 4 Stone artefacts recorded. |
| Table 5 Significance values of the Aboriginal objects in the proposal area. Asterisk denotes sites |
| now located outside of proposed impact areas |
| Table 6 Project components and approximate dimension (based on greatest impact) |
| Table 7 Australian Heritage Database overall search results |
| Table 8 Australian Heritage Database list of items situated in some proximity to the study |
| area |
| Table 9 State Heritage Inventory overall search results |
| Table 10 State Heritage Inventory list of items situated in some proximity to the study area. |
| |
| Table 11 National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register overall search results |
| Table 12 National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register list of items situated in some proximity to |
| the study area |
| Table 13 National, state and local historical themes applicable to the study area and surrounds |
| 150 |

SUMMARY

New South Wales Archaeology Pty Ltd commenced an Aboriginal cultural and archaeological heritage assessment of the proposed Liverpool Range Wind Farm Stage 1 in 2012. As a result of some modification to the layout, some further assessment has been conducted and is documented in this updated report.

The report describes all proposed impact areas, the assessment process, findings, interpretation of results and recommendations.

The assessment has been conducted in accordance with the *Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (NSW DEC July 2005), the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's *Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW* (OEH 2011) and the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (NSW DECCW 2010a).

A process of Aboriginal community consultation has been undertaken in accordance with the Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation (NSW DEC July 2005) and OEH's Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010 (NSW DECCW 2010b).

The study has sought to identify and record Aboriginal cultural areas, objects or places, to assess the archaeological potential of the subject area, and to formulate management recommendations based on the results of community consultation, background research, field survey and a significance assessment.

The proposed Liverpool Range Wind Farm is defined as a Transitional Part 3A project. This Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report (ACHAR) has been prepared to form a component of an Environmental Impact Assessment which addresses the NSW Planning & Infrastructure, Director General's environmental assessment requirements (DGRs).

For heuristic purposes the project is defined as two subject areas: the proposed wind farm area where turbines would be built; and the transmission line which would transport the electricity to the grid.

The wind farm subject area has been found to be of generally very low cultural and archaeological potential and significance. There are no previously recorded sites known to be present, however, four Aboriginal object locales (stone artefact sites) were recorded during the field survey. Micro-siting of turbines, roads etc, to avoid impacts is a potential management strategy in respect of these. On wind turbine ridges, any undetected or subsurface stone artefacts are predicted to be present in densities which range from low to very low/negligible. Artefact density is likely to be somewhat greater on flat or gently sloping land situated adjacent to higher order creek lines.

Five European heritage items have been recorded in the wind farm area. None of these warrant heritage listing, however, micro-siting to avoid impacts is recommended.

A final route of the proposed transmission line has been designed and subject to a comprehensive survey. Several previously recorded Aboriginal objects sites are located near to the alignment and new recordings have been made during the field assessment. Micro-siting of power poles to avoid impacts is recommended. Three European heritage items have been recorded in the transmission line route. While they do not warrant heritage listing, micro-siting to avoid impacts is recommended.

A total of 186 kilometres of proposed turbine alignments, access tracks, electrical connections and transmission line was surveyed (walked) during the field inspection. The coverage achieved is considered sufficient to characterise the nature of Aboriginal object distribution across the landscape. The survey results are therefore assessed to be a relatively accurate reflection of the archaeological status and artefact density in the two subject areas. Accordingly, based on the relevant predictive model of site distribution and the results of the field survey, the proposed impacts are assessed to be of generally low potential to cause harm to cultural and archaeological values. This assessment forms the basis for the formulation of recommendations relating to the proposal.

The Aboriginal object locales (and any undetected and subsurface artefacts) and heritage values do not surpass archaeological and cultural significance thresholds which would act to preclude the construction of the proposed wind farm.

Based on a consideration of the predictive model applicable to the environmental context in which impacts are proposed, the results of the assessment, and the nature of proposed impacts, the following conclusions are provided in summary form (see Section 9):

- 1. There are no identified Aboriginal and historic heritage constraints relating to the proposal.
- 2. Based on a consideration of the small and discrete nature of proposed impacts and the identified archaeological and cultural values, the subject areas do not warrant subsurface test excavation. The level of assessment achieved during the field survey is considered to have been adequate for the purposes of determining the cultural and archaeological status of the proposal area.
- 3. Micro-siting of development components to avoid impacts to all identified heritage is recommended.

Acknowledgments

Julie Dibden, NSW Archaeology Pty Ltd, acknowledges the assistance in this project provided by:

Donna Bolton, Sarah Squires, Brian Hall, Julian Kasby, Epuron Pty Ltd; David Crust, Michael Sharp, Office of Environment and Heritage, Mudgee;

Michael Long, Ronald Long, Brain Draper, Deslee Matthews, Travis Matthews, Chris Leslie, Kevin Sampson, Larry Foley and George Flick, for assistance with field work;

Robyn Stoney, Ben Anderson, Glencore; and

The many property owners who kindly assisted in various ways with information, access and logistics including: Wil Arnott & Matthew Mooney, Coolah Creek; Ele Cook, Hidden Valley; Mike & Kerry Martin, Sherwood; Wendy & Lyndon James, Springvale, Mark & Judy Brodie, The Tops: Janelle and George Esdaile, Mount Obea – good shot George; Doug Arnott, Birnam Wood; Johno Martin, Norfolk; Paul & Katrina Martin, Dalkeith Olde; Ant Martin, Dalkeith; Elizabeth Armstrong; Wirroolga; Larry Knott, Forest Lodge.

Archaeological evidence confirms that Aboriginal people have had a long and continuous association with the Liverpool Range for thousands of years. We would in particular like to acknowledge and pay our respects to the traditional owners of the country which is encompassed by the proposal.

1. INTRODUCTION

NSW Archaeology Pty Ltd has been commissioned by Epuron Pty Ltd to conduct an Aboriginal and historic heritage assessment in relation to a proposed wind farm on the Liverpool Range, east of Coolah and west of Cassilis. The area in which impacts are proposed is shown on Figures 1 and 2.

The Liverpool Range Wind Farm Stage 1 proposal would involve the construction and operation of up to 282 wind turbine generators. The turbines would be placed along a series of ridgelines on properties currently used for agriculture. The wind farm would produce up to 987 Megawatts (MW) of clean renewable energy.

The project would be assessed under Part 3A of the EP&A Act (MP10_0225). This report addresses the Director-General's Requirements (DGRs) relating to archaeology and cultural heritage for the preparation of the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the project. The DGRs require that the EA must include an assessment of the impacts on Aboriginal and historic heritage. It is required that the EA:

- Must include sufficient information to demonstrate the likely impacts of the project on Aboriginal heritage values/items (archaeological and cultural) and outline proposed mitigation measures (including consideration of the effectiveness and reliability of the measures);
- It must demonstrate effective consultation with Aboriginal communities in determining and assessing impacts, developing options and selecting options and mitigation measures (including the final proposed measures): and
- Provide sufficient information to demonstrate the likely impact of the project on historic heritage values (including heritage vistas) and, where impacts to State or local historic heritage items are proposed, a statement of heritage significance must be included.

The project site is located in the Liverpool Plains, Warrumbungle, and Upper Hunter Shire Councils, as well as the Mid-Western Regional Council.

The proposal is comprised of the installation, construction, operation and decommissioning of the following infrastructure:

- O Up to 282 wind turbine generators (wtgs);
- Electrical connections between wind turbines using a combination of underground cabling and overhead power lines;
- Underground communications cabling;
- Substations and transmission connections linking the wind turbines;
- Temporary construction facilities, site compounds, storage areas and batching plants;
- Access roads for the installation and maintenance of wind turbines; and

Onsite control rooms and equipment storage facilities.

In addition, a transmission line is proposed which would transport electricity from the wind farm, south to the existing Transfield 330kV Wollar to Wellington transmission line, located at Ulan.

While the assessment is compliant with the Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation (NSW DEC July 2005), the content and format of this report is set out in accordance with the NSW OEH (2011) Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW document. The report aims to document:

- The Aboriginal objects and declared Aboriginal places (as relevant) located within the area of the proposed activity;
- O The cultural heritage values, including the significance of the Aboriginal objects and declared Aboriginal places that exist across the whole area that will be affected by the proposed activity, and the significance of these values for the Aboriginal people who have a cultural association with the land;
- How the requirements for consultation with Aboriginal people have been met (as specified in clause 80C of the NPW Regulation);
- The views of those Aboriginal people regarding the likely impact of the proposed activity on their cultural heritage (if any submissions have been received as a part of the consultation requirements, these would be included and our response outlined);
- The actual or likely harm posed to the Aboriginal objects or declared Aboriginal places from the proposed activity, with reference to the cultural heritage values identified;
- Any practical measures that may be taken to protect and conserve those Aboriginal objects or declared Aboriginal places; and
- Any practical measures that may be taken to avoid or mitigate any actual or likely harm, alternatives to harm, or, if this is not possible, to manage (minimise) harm.

The cultural heritage assessment has been managed by Dr Julie Dibden, NSW Archaeology Pty Ltd (ANU: BA honours; PhD). The field work component has been conducted by Julie Dibden and Andrew Pearce (UNE: BA [Archaeology]), NSW Archaeology Pty Ltd, and representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties as acknowledged on page 3.

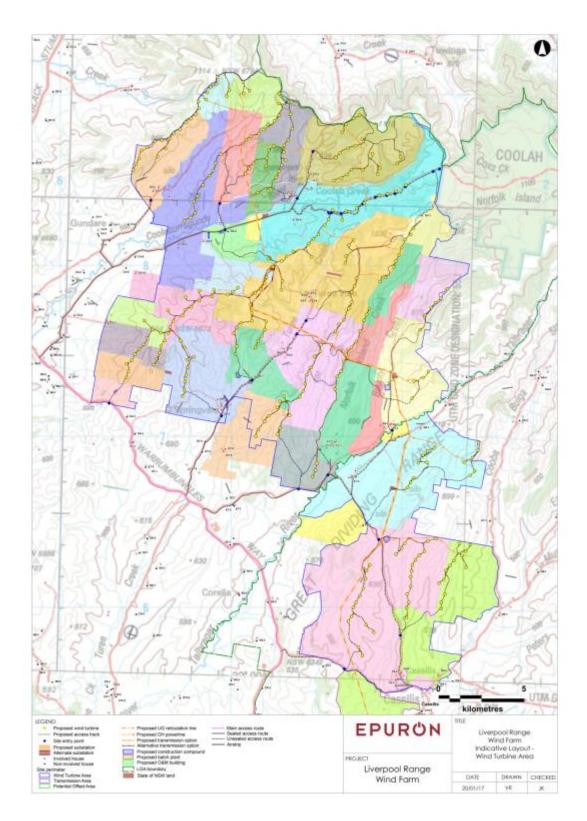


Figure 1 The location of the proposed Wind Farm (source: Epuron Pty Ltd).

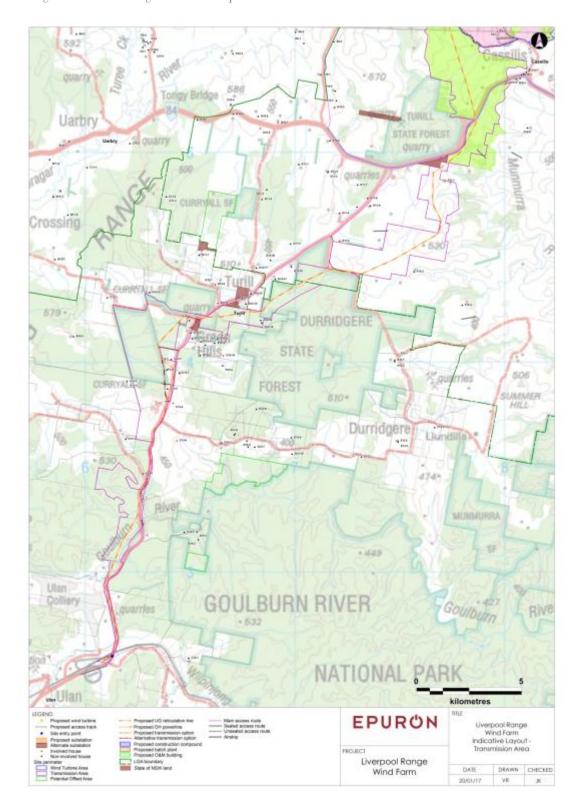


Figure 2 The location of the proposed transmission line (source: Epuron Pty Ltd).

2. DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA – BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In this section, background and relevant contextual information is compiled, analysed and synthesised. The purpose of presenting this material is to gain an initial understanding of the cultural landscape. The following topics are addressed (*cf.* OEH 2011: 5):

- The physical setting or landscape;
- O History of peoples living on that land; and
- Material evidence of Aboriginal land use.

2.1 The Physical Setting or Landscape

A consideration of landscape is necessary in archaeological work in order to characterise and predict the nature of Aboriginal occupation across the land. In Aboriginal society, landscape could be both the embodiment of Ancestral Beings and the basis of a social geography, and economic and technological endeavour. The various features and elements of the landscape are/were physical places that are known and understood within the context of social and cultural practice.

Given that the natural resources Aboriginal people harvested and utilised were not evenly distributed across landscapes, Aboriginal occupation and the archaeological manifestations of that occupation will not be uniform across space. Therefore, the examination of the environmental context is valuable for predicting the type and nature of archaeological sites which might be expected to occur. Factors which typically inform the archaeological potential of a landform include the presence or absence of water, animal and plant foods, stone and other resources, the nature of the terrain and the cultural meaning associated with a place.

Additionally, geomorphological and humanly activated processes need to be defined as these will influence the degree to which archaeological sites may be visible and/or conserved. Land which is heavily grassed and geomorphologically stable will prevent the detection of archaeological material, while places which have suffered disturbance may no longer retain artefacts or stratified deposits. A consideration of such factors is necessary in assessing site significance and formulating mitigation and management recommendations.

The following information describes the landscape context of the study area.

The proposed wind farm would be located on the Liverpool Range (the wind farm subject area), north-east of Coolah and north-west of Cassilis. The wind farm site (area in which turbines are proposed) is located in an area measuring approximately 30 kilometres by 16 kilometres along a series of generally parallel ridgelines. The site has been selected for its windy ridges and cleared grazing land (for example, see Plate 1). The proposal would be located on a number of privately owned properties currently used for sheep and cattle grazing. Much of the proposed transmission line route likewise traverses farmland,

however, in its southern extent, the land is forested and given over to either conservation or mining.



Plate 1 Typical cleared ridge on which turbines are proposed: Landform Unit 12.

The subject area is on the Weetaliba 8834-N 1:50,000 (Aug 2012) topographic map; and the Booyamurna 8834-2-N 2nd ed., Turee 8834-2-S 2nd ed., Omaleah 8934-111-N 2nd ed., Berenderry 8934-111-S 2nd ed., Cassilis 8833-1-N 1st ed., Durridgere 8833-1-S 1st ed., Wollar 8833-2N 1st ed., Home Rule 8833-3-S 1st ed., and Gulgong 8833-3N 1st ed. 1:25,000 topographic maps. For mapping purposes the area is located in Zone 55.

The wind farm subject area is located on the Warrumbungle and Liverpool Ranges (their junction is at Coolah Tops National Park), part of the Great Dividing Range. The area includes the plateau of the dividing range and, as well, heavily dissected plateau/crest landforms, ridges and spurs, which trend to the south from the range.

The wind farm area is situated in the south-eastern section of the Brigalow Belt South bioregion. This is located within the eastern subhumid region of Australia and, in the south-eastern part, the bioregion is characterised by a subhumid climate with a hot summer and no dry season, with some areas falling within the temperate zone, having no dry season and a warm summer. Within the bioregion, the areas of higher rainfall occur around the Liverpool Ranges and the higher outcrops of the Warrumbungles. Temperatures throughout the bioregion have a large daily variation and also vary with altitude. This variation with altitude occurs throughout the Liverpool and Warrumbungle Ranges which have lower annual mean temperatures than the rest of the bioregion. Overall, monthly mean temperatures for the bioregion range from a maximum of 3°C in January to a minimum of 3°C in July, but daily maxima can reach 45°C and stay above 40°C for several days. Minimum temperatures can be as low as -9°C. Within the study area frosts are common, with up to 100 days of frost each winter and occasional snowfalls on the range (NSW NPWS 2002a; NSW NPWS no date).

The province within the Brigalow Belt South bioregion in which the study area falls is the Liverpool Range. The Liverpool Range is the largest lava field province in NSW, dated between 32 and 40 million years, with basalt up to 400 metres thick covering an area of over 6,000 km². The lava field did not originate from a central volcanic vent but was extruded from multiple fissures. These volcanic flows overlie a pre-existing topography containing buried river gravels and lake sediments, that as a result of erosion, is now being exposed. Rock types are olivine basalt and dolerite with occasional sediment interbeds (NSW NPWS 2002b). These sediment interbeds are rare in the subject area, but do occur, and appear superficially to resemble mudstone or tuff.

Coolah Tops National Park occupies the highest point in the local area (NSW NPWS 2002b). The plateau rises steeply above the surrounding lands and is flanked by cliffs along its northern edge. The Liverpool Range is rugged on the northern edge with slopes of up to 45 degrees and altitude from 600 to 1,200m above sea level. Columnar basalt formations are found scattered along the northern escarpment of the plateau. To the north, the range drops steeply to the Liverpool Plains and the drainage flows northwards, ultimately draining into the Namoi River. The range falls away to the south with a more moderate gradient. The southern streams, including Gundare Creek, Coolaburragundy River, Turee Creek and Talbragar River, drop from the range into deep narrow valleys and eventually drain into the Macquarie or Goulburn Rivers (Plate 2). The range is generally comprised of undulating plateau tops with steep margins, grading to long foot slopes (NSW NPWS 2002a; NSW NPWS no date).



Plate 2 The upper reaches of the Coolaburragundy River valley taken from near Pandoras Pass on the Warrumbungle Range.

While many of the southern flowing streams pass through narrow valleys, some, such as the lower sections of the Coolaburragundy and Talbragar Rivers, and Turee and Norfolk Island Creeks, are wider (especially at their southern extent). These areas are likely to have been the focus of Aboriginal occupation while people inhabited the local area (see, for example Plate 3). They afford a generally favourable amenity, including reasonably abundant and reliable fresh water.



Plate 3 Turee Creek valley; photo taken from Landform Unit 16 looking south.

The landforms present in the wind farm subject area include crests, simple slopes, flats and drainage depressions. Ridges on which wind turbine generators are proposed, extend generally southward from the ranges as a parallel series of long linear landforms (see Figure 1). Frequently ridge crests are broad and plateau like at their northern end (for example, Plate 4) and narrow as they gradually descend in elevation to the south (Plate 5). Simple slopes which fall either side from the crests are long and typically of moderate or steep gradient (Plates 6 & 7).



Plate 4 Plateau like ridge crest: Landform Unit 6 looking south.



Plate 5 Narrow ridge crest: Landform Unit 22 looking south.

The landforms in the wind farm area are very rocky generally. Low outcrops are common, particularly on crests and hillslopes where, in many cases, bedrock is present at greater than 50 per cent which is technically rockland (Plates 8 & 9). The excessively rocky nature of much of the ridge crests is likely to have made these landforms unfavourable camp locations for Aboriginal people.



Plate 6 Looking west towards Landform Unit 18.



Plate 7 Note steep slopes from the crest of Landform Unit 17.



Plate 8 Typical rocky ridge crest (south end of Landform Unit 1) on which wind turbine generators are proposed.



Plate 9 Landform Unit 26 illustrating the typically rocky nature of ridge crests.

The long history of erosion of the landscape of the Brigalow Belt South bioregion has resulted in the development of a variety of soils types. The soils of the Liverpool Ranges are predominantly comprised of stony red brown loams on ridges, shallow stony clay soils on steep slopes, grading to thicker deep black earths and self mulching clays on lower slopes. These soils, which have developed directly on the basic basalt igneous rock, are

generally finely textured with uniform to gradational profiles. The distribution of sediment from the basalt within the study area has had a major impact on soil quality and vegetation, given its high nutrient value (NSW NPWS 2002a; NSW NPWS no date).

The first Europeans to negotiate the Liverpool Range and travel onto the Liverpool Plains below, made record of the nature of the vegetation which typified those areas at that time. Oxley observed that much of the region was dominated by grassland and woodland. He noted that generally the Liverpool Plains were naturally treeless, made up of '... hills, dales and plains of the richest description', with the rest comprised of open woodland. The Liverpool Range is indicated to have been partially made up of open woodland, with thicker scrubby forest present on hilly points and the main ranges (O'Rourke 1993: 5).

The wind farm area can therefore be characterised as a woodland resource zone. The ridge crests, however, covered with relatively thick scrubby forest, would have possessed limited biodiversity and a general lack of water. All the Aboriginal field assistants who participated in the field survey have indicated the ridges are likely to have been utilised by Aboriginal people for a limited range of activities which may have included hunting and gathering and travel through country. Such activities are likely to have resulted in very low levels of artefact discard. The nature of stone artefacts discarded can be expected to have been correspondingly limited in terms of artefact diversity and complexity.

By comparison, the wider valleys between the ridges and hills are likely to have possessed greater levels of biodiversity given the likely presence of chains of ponds and, possibly also, occasional swamp features along drainage lines. In addition, a more reliable source of water is likely to have been present in valleys for much of the year. Such areas are likely to have been utilised more frequently and possibly by greater numbers of individuals at any one time; certainly the valleys are likely to have been the favoured camp locations while people occupied the broader local area. Accordingly, the levels of artefact discard in valleys can be predicted to be correspondingly higher; artefact diversity and complexity is also likely to be greater.

A comparable scenario is likely to have obtained for the land traversed by the proposed transmission line. Generally, the landforms are broad and amorphous, without focal elements which may have been frequently occupied. Such areas are of very low archaeological potential. The exception, however, would be places adjacent to reliable water sources, especially where exposed sandstone such as shelters suitable for occupation or fine grained exposures in creekbeds suitable for grinding tools or food occurred.

2.2 History of Peoples Living on the Land

Aboriginal people have occupied Australia for at least 40,000 years and possibly as long as 60,000 (Mulvaney and Kamminga 1999: 2). By 35,000 years before present (BP), all major environmental zones in Australia, including periglacial environments of Tasmania, were occupied (Mulvaney and Kamminga 1999: 114). At the time of early occupation,

Australia experienced moderate temperatures. However, between 25,000 and 12,000 years BP (the Last Glacial Maximum), dry and either intensely hot or cold temperatures prevailed over the continent (Mulvaney and Kamminga 1999: 114). At this time, the mean monthly temperatures on land were 6 - 10°C lower; in southern Australia coldness, drought and winds acted to change the vegetation structure from forests to grass and shrublands (Mulvaney and Kamminga 1999: 115-116).

During the Last Glacial Maximum at about 24 - 22,000 years ago, sea levels fell to about 130 metres below present and, accordingly, the continent was correspondingly larger. With the cessation of glacial conditions, temperatures rose with a concomitant rise in sea levels. By c. 6,000 BP, sea levels had more or less stabilised to their current position. With the changes in climate during the Holocene, Aboriginal occupants had to deal not only with reduced landmass, but changing hydrological systems and vegetation; forests again inhabited the grass and shrublands of the Late Glacial Maximum. As Mulvaney and Kamminga (1999: 120) have remarked:

When humans arrived on Sahul's shores and dispersed across the continent, they faced a continual series of environmental challenges that persisted throughout the Pleistocene. The adaptability and endurance in colonising Sahul is one of humankinds' inspiring epics.

As far as possible, an ethnographic and historical review of Aboriginal life in the region will be outlined below. However, our understanding of Aboriginal people in this area and the historical dimension of the colonial encounter has been reconstructed from scant historical records produced during a context of death and dispossession (Swain 1993: 115), and is sketchy and severely limited. Stanner (1977) has described the colonial and post-colonial past as a 'history of indifference', and this portrays both the substantive situation which prevailed and the general lack of regard for this history. For a considerable period of time after Europeans arrived in Australia, no concerted ethnographic investigations were undertaken to learn about the customs, practices, arts, or life ways of Aboriginal people. As a result, in trying to reconstruct the complex traditional cultures of varying Aboriginal groups, investigators of today are necessarily required to piece together, as best as possible, fragmentary information derived from the incidental annotations of disparate early observers. As elsewhere, this applies also to the Aboriginal groups who occupied the country in the region of the study area.

Michael O'Rourke (2009) has investigated the cultural boundaries between the two principal Aboriginal networks of the region, they being the Gamilaraay (often earlier referred to as the Kamilaroi) and the Wiradjuri peoples. O'Rourke (2009: 3-7) indicates that the people of the Gamilaraay language group occupied the inland Liverpool Plains and almost all of the Upper Hunter Valley. Meanwhile, the country of the Wiradjuri lay predominantly to the south, with the Wiradjuri language being spoken by groups who occupied the Warrumbungle Mountains and lands extending west to present-day Dubbo and Wellington. These two overarching groups were in turn subdivided into numerous smaller local bands who were united by way of a common language. In broad

¹ Sahul is the name given to the single Pleistocene era continent which combined Australia with New Guinea and Tasmania.

reconstruction, the boundary between the Gamilaraay and Wiradjuri fell along an approximate line extending from Coolah to Coonabarabran. The language group to which the Upper Goulburn River or Cassilis tribe belonged is not known for certain, but through recourse to historical records and the study of place names, O'Rourke (2009: 4-5) asserts that in all probability they spoke the Gamilaraay language.

There is strong evidence of contact between the Gamilaraay of the Liverpool Plains and the Aborigines of the Upper Hunter. That this contract was not always friendly is instanced by Breton's 1833 account of an affray which took place on the Wollombi, at which 'four men and two women of the Comleroy (sic) tribe were slain'. The contact seems chiefly to have been affected through what is known as Cassilis Gap. Howitt states that they came through the Goulburn Valley, 'across from the Talbragar to the Nunmurra waters', adding that a section of the Kamilaroi 'occupied the upper water flowing into the Hunter River, and those watercourses which formed the heads of the Goulburn River such as Nunmurra Creek' (Brayshaw 1986: 38).

While it is difficult to reconstruct the population size of these two groups at the time of European colonisation, some estimates place the number of both Gamilaraay and Wiradjuri speaking peoples at 10,000 individuals. Similarly, there is limited information with regard to the patterns of movement of the Gamilaraay and the Wiradjuri over the course of the year. It is suggested, however, that landuse varied according to the season. Major watercourses are understood to have formed the core of a group's territory. O'Rourke (2009: 13) proposes a model wherein each community's land may have encompassed an area of some 4-5,000 square kilometres, taking in some 60 kilometres of reliable watercourses and abutted on either side with a hinterland extending for 30 kilometres. From various sources, O'Rourke (2009: 13) has determined that in an environment such as the southern extent of the Brigalow Belt South bioregion, a group's territory could conceivably be between 50 by 50 kilometres and ranging up to 85 by 85 kilometres.

The early explorers and settlers noted considerable variation in the numbers of Aborigines that would gather for food procurement during the different months of the year (Haglund 1985). The major rivers and associated tributaries were the focus of livelihood and supplied a variety of reliable and plentiful food including fish, water fowl and shellfish. On August 22 1817, John Oxley, the first European to travel up the Macquarie River from the Wellington Valley, observed 'an abundance of fish and emus ... swans and ducks', as well as very large mussels growing among the reeds in many stretches of the river (Oxley 1820). Riverine resources were supplemented with kangaroos and emus. According to Thomas Mitchell, Surveyor-General of the Colony of NSW, possums formed a significant part of people's diet, as well as being used for making warm winter cloaks, arm bands and other items of clothing. Mitchell, who conducted several expeditions into the area in the 1830s and 1840s, wrote that possums were found in the hollow trunks of upper branches of tall trees which were climbed by cutting notches into the trunks.

Plant foods formed a significant part of the diet. The daisy yams (Microseis scapigera) and a range of other roots and tubers, including lily and orchid tubers, and Kurrajong roots (Brachychiton populneum) were important foods (Gott 1983, White 1986: 57-58). Kurrajong and Acacia seeds would be ground for flour, as would certain grass seeds, such as oat grass or kangaroo grass (Themeda australis). Kurrajong trees, while not abundant, are ubiquitous across the study area (Plate 10). With short hunting forays away from the base camp, foods such as honey and possum could be readily obtained, while predominantly it was the women who would spend their time gathering plant foods. Grass seed from "native millet", Panicum species, was a major staple food source in inland NSW. Panicum and other seeds were gathered and threshed in a communal effort, before then being ground on grindstones and cooked in the form of tiny loaves (O'Rourke 1993: 13). In the warmer part of the year, it is understood that aligned Aboriginal groups totalling several hundred people would congregate beside major watercourses to conduct ceremonial business and to obtain fish, yabbies and mussels. Fish net-traps, often very large, were fashioned from the fibre obtained from the bark of the Kurrajong tree. Bucknell (in O'Rourke 1993:13), an early settler, observed that at times a single net-haul caught enough fish to feed 40 people for a day.

In the autumn and winter, the large congregations separated into small 'hearth-groups' comprised of one or two families only, some ten people or less, and went their own way. Travelling into the 'back-country', the men would hunt land mammals and the bigger birds, while women collected reptiles and small animals, as well as harvesting plant foods, including roots and yams (O'Rourke 1993: 13-14).



Plate 10 Kurrajong trees are common and often found on rocky knolls such as this specimen in Landform Unit 12.

Memoirs of some of the early pioneers of the Coolah district are retained in Cameron's (N.D.) papers. In relation to the traditional ways of the Aboriginal people who inhabited

the region immediately near to the study area, a number of earlier European inhabitants of the district have recorded their various recollections. Some of these are reproduced below.

Ziegler and Keane (1949) described in their book, 'Valley of the Winds', how the Gamilaraay:

... dwelt in the valley of the Coolaburragundy (River) ... roaming among the tall grasses and forests, carving slim shields from living trees, sharpening their spears and cutting their axe heads and knives from traditional 'workshops' that have been used by their fathers, and their father's fathers; leaving as legacy, year after year, the ever deepening grooves in the stone where the weapons had been rubbed to a shining sharpness. In caves they set the enigmatic sign of the red hand, and on the rock face carved their totems. The bark of the tree had many uses -- the coogee, for carrying honey or cooking food over a fire, was got by carefully removing the bark that lay like a cup over the burl or hump of the tree. Then too, the stringy bark first rubbed between the hands, made thread for sewing the robes of possum skins (Ziegler and Keane 1949).

In 1948, one pioneer informant recalled:

I remember when there would be as many as three hundred Aborigines over there on the rise above the Coolah Golf Links. They used to corroboree there. All hours of the night they went on, dancing, singing ... and beating sticks and rattling bones. ... They used to come in from Booyamurra, Butheroe, Mumbedah and Queensborough stations. One night they held corroboree when one of them died. They buried him in the night, under a tree where Binnia Street passes the Presbyterian Church. Buried sitting out, he was. The tattoo marks on his body were carved into the trunk of the tree, but has long since gone. The Aborigines went away for a long time after that (Cameron: N.D.).

In the Sydney Mail, one reporter under the pseudonym 'Pioneer', gave an extensive description of the Aborigines of the Coolah district, observing:

The Aborigines aim in throwing a spear was very true. Once the writer saw King Togee throw a boomerang at a large eagle perched on a high tree, and cut its head off. The Eagle was soon cooking for the old man's next meal! They used to set fire to the end of a boomerang, sometimes at night and the throw it. This would look very uncanny as it whirled through the darkness, and then turn and come back to its owner (Sydney Mail 17 September 1913 in Cameron: N.D.).

James Patrick Tuckey (1899 - 1997) remembered that:

... in the 1870s there were a lot of ... Aborigines living in bush humpeys (sic) in the scrub of the present Charles Street, Coolah. They held their corroborees on what today is the Coolah Golf Links ground. The poor unfortunates were starving and died by the dozens during the winter. They were buried in mass graves between the now Convent School playground and the Coolah Cemetery. The surviving natives were sent to a camp at Turill, later to Wollar and finally to Warren. Prior to white settlement the natives existed on fish in the Coolaburragundy River, fauna and birdlife from the valleys and the seeds of the Coolah grass which grew on the flats. These seeds were ground into powder by a kind of stone and mortar mill. The delicacies, honeycomb and native berries were sought. Tens of native cherry trees are still growing in the Coolah Tops. The fruit on these being minute (Cameron: N.D.). Grinding beds where the warriors made and sharpened their tomahawks may still be seen on sandstone in several streams that lead to the Coolaburragundy River. Hands on rocks, within the Coolah area, are few and far between. An interesting native

made water trap in a small sandstone cliff exists north of Coolah, no doubt once used by the members of the Butheroe tribe.

For the offence of insulting a girl of the tribe, an Aborigine was placed on a kind of trial, and if pronounced guilty he was given a shield about two and a half feet long and eight inches wide, with a handhold at the back. With this he had to defend himself against the spears of the girl's relations who each had the privilege of each throwing a certain number at the accused. If he managed to save himself that ended the trouble (Sydney Mail 12 September 1913 in Cameron: N.D.).

In sickness the Aborigines often gave a hot (waterless) bath. They would scoop out an oblong hole, and line it with stones; then light a fire, and when they deemed the stones hot enough would remove the fire and put an opossum rug over the stones, lay the patient on the rug, and cover him over quickly with another rug. The leaves of the gum trees they used to bruise and bind over a wound to heal. The girls used to make net bags (in which to carry their babies) out of the white inner bark of the Kurrajong trees which they made into threads. These bags were slung over their shoulders, and the babies carried comfortably on their mother's backs. In the winter time these bags are made of skins. The manner in which they cooked a bird was to cover it, feathers and all, with clay, and put it in the hot ashes, and when cooked feathers etc would all come away with the clay, leaving the flesh nice and white. Fish went through the same process. They used to grind grass seed and 'nardo' on hard basalt stones, using a small flat stone as a middle. The resultant flower they mixed with water, and cooked on the coals. Their method of getting the fire was by rubbing two sticks together. An old grass tree was favourite kindling. Honey was collected in a 'koojle' a dish-like piece of bark taken off a tree. 'Koojles' were also used for various other purposes as we use basins' (Sydney Mail 12 September 1913 in Cameron: N.D.).

When James Vincent arrived in the district, he selected land which he named 'Butheroe'. The Butheroe property extended from the Coolah Range to the Castlereagh River. Phelps (1935) recalls the traditional practices of Aboriginal people who lived on or visited the property:

For an ordinary burial a hole deep enough for the departed to sit up straight was dug; deceased was then wrapped in his 'possum skin rug and buried. A warrior had his weapons buried with him. Around their burial grounds the Aborigines carved symbols on the tree trunks; and some of these markings can be seen on Butheroe, between the Mudgee and Coolah roads. Also on Butheroe there are many rocks with grooves carved in them; these indicate how and where the Aborigines sharpened their stone axes. When travelling, the Butheroe Aborigines at their camps made tent shaped 'gunyahs' of bark; they were about three feet in height, and were set around a place where a fire was made. All slept with their feet towards the warmth' (Phelps 1935).

Such sleeping huts, as described by Threlkeld, were constructed on a frame of boughs of trees, on which sheets of bark supported by stakes were placed upright. In the upper Hunter it was observed that gunyas were made by sticking three sticks, each about 3 feet long, in the ground and bringing these together at the top in a triangular form. The two sides which faced towards the prevailing wind were covered by long sheets of bark, and the third sheltered side was left open. If the wind changed direction the bark coverings were rearranged accordingly (Brayshaw 1986).

One observer wrote that in the Wollemi Brook area the bark for gunyah construction was cut from either Box or stringy bark trees, stripped off in one unbroken piece which, when stretched out flat, formed a sheet from 6 to 12 feet square, depending on the size of the tree. In order to climb the tree to prise off the bark, a forked pole was rested against the trunk, and the end of a spearthrower was then used to lever off the bark. Thereafter, to prevent the bark from cracking when it was straightened out, the sheets were heated on the inside with fire. When they were dry these sheets of bark, which were an inch to an inch and a half thick and impervious to rain, retained their flat shape (Brayshaw 1986).

Clarence Paget Bayly (1841 - 1926) recalled:

I have seen in my days hundreds of natives, during the winter, when they wore nothing but strips of kangaroo skin front and back, fastened to a band around the waist. Now, some of them were fine fellows, over six feet in height, and as straight as a whipping post. Beaudesert and Guntawang, near Gulgong, were both favourite places of theirs for camping and hunting. It seems most astonishing how these unfortunate natives have all died out in a short number of years. Now, notwithstanding all the tribes I knew, namely Mudgee, Talbragar, Coolah, Castlereagh, Baradine and others, I don't think there is a solitary one left, either men or women of these tribes (Cameron: N.D.).

Given the estimates for Gamilaraay and Wiradjuri pre-European populations as possibly being in the vicinity of 10,000 individuals for both groups (O'Rourke 2009: 4), the question arises as to how these numbers could be so swiftly reduced following the arrival of European people. The scant number of Aboriginal people encountered also puzzled early settlers, such as Clarence Paget Bayly, as quoted above.

John Oxley was the first of a succession of explorers who wondered why a region so rich with abundance as the Liverpool Plains would have an Aboriginal population that was so small. In 1818, he and his party were the first Europeans to arrive at those plains, before then travelling over 90 kilometres across them to an area near present day Tamworth. During this journey, not a single Aboriginal person was seen or met, and the only sign of life was smoke from three fires observed at a distance. As a result, Oxley was left with the firm impression that the whole of this country appeared to be very sparsely populated (O'Rourke 2009: 10-11).

In 1825, while Cunningham was also exploring the Liverpool Plains, he encountered a small number of Aborigines, even surprising a group of some fifteen Gamilaraay people in an area near to present day Boggabri, who did not see his party approach. He also came across a group of gunyahs arranged like a settlement, but these were deserted and had not been used for some time. It was apparent to Cunningham that there were few people on the Plains. He wrote 'It is curious that I should have met with only one small group of native women and children and seven males who were prowling about in quest of the scanty subsistence in grubs and kangaroos or opossums afforded by the surrounding country and from the boundary heights only perceived two distinct smokes of the fires of the Aborigines' (Lee 1925).

Various causes may be attributed for the apparent sparseness of the Aboriginal population throughout the district at this time. Cunningham believed it may have been due, at least in part, to the activities of parties of soldiers and settlers from the Bathurst and Mudgee regions, who had made 'sweeps' on the Indigenous population in 1824. These

sorties were conducted by four separate posses. The party that went north in the direction of the Liverpool Plains, travelling for a total of 10 days, was comprised of army commander Major James Morisset, two or three mounted civilians, one or two Aboriginal guides and some 10 infantrymen. At the end of the day, none of the four parties inflicted any injury to any Aborigines. Indeed, as it turned out, only one party even saw an Aborigine (O'Rourke 2009: 12).

O'Rourke (2009: 12) suggests that smallpox first impacted the Indigenous population with an outbreak in 1830-32, and as such, only after Oxley and Cunningham had made their tours of the Liverpool Plains. However, this occurrence was at least the third epidemic to sweep through Indigenous groups, and it is most probable that the sparseness of the Aboriginal population throughout the district when these explorers arrived may to a large degree be attributed to an earlier spread of smallpox which had severely depleted the Indigenous population by that time. By the 1830s, explorers Charles Sturt and Sir Thomas Mitchell found evidence of large-scale mortality on the Darling and Murray river systems. Indeed, Sturt and Beveridge came across large numbers of skeletons. Both Mitchell and Sturt held the same opinion as to the enormity of the mortality rate which smallpox had wreaked amongst the tribes when it '... absolutely raged through the whole of them', with Mitchell also declaring that its effect was '... almost depopulating the Darling' (Mear 2008).

As indicated by Edward M. Curr who wrote as early as 1877 in the Argus, Captain Collins of the First Fleet had observed in April 1788 that the Aborigines in the Sydney area were being swept away by smallpox. 'It may be noticed that in addition to Collins, Hunter, Barrington and Wentworth give more or less full accounts of the horrors which occurred on the occasion and of how such of the Aboriginals as had not yet been stricken down fled to the interior to escape the destroyer, bearing about them inevitably the seeds of a wider destruction. With the flight of the survivors, however, we lose for the time all traces both of them and the disease, our countrymen at the period not having yet left the margin of Sydney Bay' (The Argus 1877 p.7).

Curr's recollections and conclusions, in combination with the accounts given by Mitchell, Sturt and Beveridge, add to the evidence that smallpox had travelled down the Murray in the period just after the First Fleet arrived, causing massive depopulation and disruption to the surviving inhabitants. From this, it is reasonable to assume that the disease had also significantly depleted the Gamilaraay and Wiradjuri populations north of the Goulburn River, spread by fleeing survivors of the Sydney outbreak even before Europeans had set foot in their country.

There is no indication that smallpox was deliberately imported by the British into Sydney. Neither was it introduced by the French, who Captain Phillip nevertheless chose to blame for causing the outbreak, even though such an allegation has no foundation. Meanwhile, Tench and other First Fleet journal writers were either apologetic, or incredulous that the disease could have possibly been introduced by their party. Nevertheless, it is apparent that by some means the British brought smallpox with them on the First Fleet and that it was introduced into the Aboriginal community in 1788,

wreaking havoc and initiating destruction and dislocation throughout the Aboriginal societies of Australia (Mear 2008).

With their population drastically reduced, both the domestic and broader social functioning of Aboriginal groups would have been placed under immense stress. It was at this time that settlers first moved into their country. The first Europeans to travel north from Mudgee to the Coolah district and beyond to the Upper Hunter River, arrived at random, with the aim of securing pasture on the unsurveyed areas of the frontier (see also Appendix 3). The strategy of such settlers was to occupy a desirable portion of 'vacant' land and sometime later to apply to the Governor for that land to be granted to them. Beyond the limits of settlement, there were no limits to avarice, so that often as not the area of the land taken up by individuals was of an immense size. Nowhere in this process was any serious consideration given to the Aboriginal owners of the country, as all gave way to the push for personal gain and agricultural advancement.

But as Europeans moved in, skirmishes began to take place. Henry Dangar and his party were attacked by an estimated 150 Aboriginal warriors west of Murrurundi while they were exploring near the top of the Liverpool Range. One of the party was wounded by a spear and some shots were fired in response, but apparently without inflicting injury (O'Rourke 2009: 22). Within a year of Dangar's exploration of the area, almost the whole of the Upper Hunter River area had been pegged out and either granted, sold or reserved for individuals or institutions.

While the Gamilaraay did not react to the first small groups of land selectors, they began to take exception when pastoralists started to arrive in large numbers, with their numerous convict workers, sheep and cattle, to take over lands in the Upper Hunter and beyond. However, even then it appears that the Gamilaraay only attacked colonists who had provoked such a response, leaving other settlers in peace. Both the Sydney Gazette and the missionary Reverend Lancelot Threlkeld considered that a great deal of the animosity was provoked by convict workers mistreating Aboriginal women.

The first settlers to be killed by the Gamilaraay, on 28 October 1825, were Robert Grieg and a convict worker, at James Grieg's farm (Robert's cousin) 'Martindale', near present-day Denman. Two other stockmen were also speared. A magistrate later attributed the attack to James Grieg's 'known aversion to having the Natives about him', and accordingly he had slighted the Aborigines by refusing to allow them to come on what he regarded as his land. While the incidents were rare, it was generally observed that if Aborigines did kill Europeans, they rarely killed strangers. The injustices which provoked such a response were most usually personal. Captain Foley, the military commander based at Newcastle, indicated something similar when in 1826 he informed the Governor 'All those acts of outrage have been committed without exception by Natives who are domesticated on the very estates where they occurred and not by the incursions of unknown or wild tribes' (O'Rourke 2009: 42).

When Governor Darling took up his post in 1825, he saw the two main challenges to British law as being the threat from escaped convicts called 'bushrangers', and also from hostile Aborigines. Shortly before he arrived in the colony, Acting Governor Stewart had

set up two mounted police patrols, recruited from among veteran soldiers. Called police, they were in reality mounted infantry, armed with short-barrel muskets. One patrol was posted to Bathurst, and the other was sent to the Hunter Valley (O'Rourke 2009: 42). The mounted police later assisted with the establishment of the Border Police (Cameron 1993: 106).

In his work, O'Rourke (2009) documents the conflicts that hereafter took place between the colonists and the Aboriginal groups of the Mudgee/Merriwa/Muswellbrook area. As British law and order was imposed over this district, Reverend Threlkeld was at one point provoked to decry '... war has commenced and still continues against the Aboriginals of this land' (O'Rourke 2009: 52). However, while the historical record holds relatively clear detail on the raids and attacks mounted by the Indigenous population, the responses and reprisals enacted by official and unofficial parties appear less well documented.

The observations of District Commissioner Graham Hunter, who oversaw the operations of the Border Police for the Squatting District of Bligh, first from Cassilis commencing in 1837, and thereafter from Coolah between 1839 to 1851, may well chart the condition of the Aboriginals of the district at this time. Amongst the responsibilities of the Border Police was the protection of Aborigines residing beyond the Limits of Settlement, and it appears that Hunter was considerate of and concerned about the Indigenous population under his charge. When he first left Sydney to take up his post at Coolah in 1839, Hunter requested 400 blankets, 50 cotton shirts, 50 tomahawks, one keg of tobacco and a gross of pipes. The order was so large that the Colonial Storekeeper declined to issue the goods until assurances were gained from the Colonial Secretary (Cameron 1993: 105).

As part of his duties, Hunter was required to regularly submit reports with regard to, amongst other things, 'Native' welfare. In his report of 1839 he documented that some 300 Aborigines lived in the district. Of great concern to Hunter was the seizing and holding of Aboriginal women by European settlers. On occasions he returned women to their tribe, only to learn later that they had been again abducted (Cameron 1993: 106-107).

In 1843, Hunter wrote:

I have had several times this last year to be called upon when the natives, in the distant part of the district, have been imposed upon and when they have come in collision with the Settler. But in no case have I been able to prove to my satisfaction that the natives were not in the first instance the party grieved. During this past year a new tract of land has been occupied by the Settler: and, as on all such occasions the natives are inclined to be hostile ... until natives become acquainted with our habits, it cannot be expected but they will use every means to destroy Stock of those occupying distant parts. As to numbers, in all new located parts (such as the Barwon or Darling, 250 miles from this in the interior) they are found in large bodies; in long inhabited parts they are less numerous; to what cause I am to attribute this, I am not at present prepared to state (Cameron 1993: 108-109, emphasis added).

It was, however, Hunter's general observations over time that the Aboriginal population of the district was in decline, although as above, he remained reluctant to attribute this to any particular reason. In 1847, his report said '... I still find the Aborigines decreasing in number; there does not appear but a few instances that the natives have children; this I must attribute to the great intercourse they have with the white men, which there can be little doubt is carried on to some extent. More and more, the remaining Indigenous population were drawn to the stations and given employment'. In 1845 Hunter had observed '... at almost every station, there will be found a few of the natives employed which has been the case for many years. The longer they are employed at these stations, the more useful they become, provided they are treated kindly and without abuse ...' (Cameron 1993: 109-110).

However, although Aboriginal people became more and more dependent on and enmeshed in the colonial system, they were nevertheless regarded as less than equals with their white counterparts. Jimmy Governor was born on the Talbragar River in 1875, the son of a bullock-driver father, and his wife Annie, née Fitzgerald. Short, good-looking, of Aboriginal appearance but with red hair, Jimmy attended the mission school at Gulgong before starting work as a police tracker at Cassilis in 1896. He then tried jobs as a woodcutter and a wool-roller, before marrying Ethel Page, a 16-year-old woman of European extraction in 1898, at Gulgong (Walsh 1983).

After a variety of jobs, Jimmy got a fencing contract for John Mawbey at Breelong, near Gilgandra, while Ethel did housework for Mrs Mawbey. Jimmy was conscientious and concerned to prove himself in white society, at the same time being touchy about his colour. When he learned that Mrs Mawbey and schoolteacher Helen Kerz had taunted his wife Ethel for having married a 'blackfellow', Jimmy and friend Jacky Underwood confronted the women who on the night of 20 July 1900 were alone in the house with seven children. When the women laughed at him and Helen Kerz taunted: 'Pooh, you black rubbish, you want shooting for marrying a white woman', Jimmy flew into a rage. Losing all control, he and Underwood killed the two women and three of the children with nulla-nullas and a tomahawk (Walsh 1983).

Underwood was quickly caught, but Jimmy and his brother Joe Governor, calling themselves 'bushrangers', went on a rampage for fourteen weeks. Covering 3,000 kilometres, they terrorised a wide area of north-central New South Wales. Seeking revenge on persons who had wronged them, they killed Alexander McKay near Ulan, Elizabeth O'Brien and her baby son at Poggie, near Merriwa, and Keiran Fitzpatrick near Wollar. Pursued by Queensland black trackers, bloodhounds and hundreds of police and civilians, they moved into the rugged headwater country of the Manning and Hastings rivers. After several close escapes, Jimmy was shot in the mouth near Wingham, and Joe was shot dead at a place just north of Singleton. Jimmy stood trial in Sydney for the murder of Helen Kerz and was convicted and hanged. His story was retold in the context of Aboriginal dispossession and white racism in Thomas Keneally's 1972 novel, 'The Chant of Jimmy Blacksmith', later made into a film in 1978 (Walsh 1983).

Gambu Ganuurru, also known as Red Kangaroo and the Red Chief, was a Gamilaraay leader, who in the eighteenth century lived in the area of present day Gunnedah. He was

a warrior and wise leader of the Gunn-e-darr tribe. As it was the tradition of that tribe to never speak about the deceased, the legend of Gambu Ganuurru could easily have become lost. Because of this custom of silence, the last full blooded Gunn-e-darr Aborigine, 'Old Joe' Bungaree, who was born about 1817, was averse to talking about his great leader. However, just before he died, 'Old Joe' made the decision to confide in his friend, J. P. Ewing, the local Police Sergeant, and relate the life story and exploits of Gambu Ganuurru. The Police Sergeant's son, Stan Ewing, recorded the information and passed it on to other historians, and Ion Idriess in turn wrote a bestselling book about the warrior whom he called Red Chief (Idriess 1953: 225).

The story of Gambu Ganuurru centres around his quest to strengthen the Gunn-e-darr tribe, who were dwindling in number compared to surrounding groups. One of the core accounts of the narrative details Red Chief's brave and clever leadership when countering an attack by their worst enemies, the Cassilis tribe. With far fewer men, Red Chief led the Gunn-e-darr warriors to a resounding victory, and ensured the continued survival of the tribe. It is indicated that Gambu Ganuurru was buried in about 1750 in a manner befitting a respected and important Gamilaraay elder, in a seated position and backed by a tree carved with totemic designs (Idriess 1953; O'Rourke 2005).

2.3 Material Evidence

Numerous searches of the NSW OEH Aboriginal Heritage Management Information System (AHIMS) have been conducted for this project. The division between zones 55 and 56 occurs at the eastern end of the wind farm subject area, and accordingly two searches have been conducted (Client Service ID: 80370 and 80371, see Appendix 1). The most recent search for the proposed transmission line was conducted by AHIMS staff on the 25th January 2017 based on a GIS shape file.

No previously recorded AHIMS sites are located within the wind farm subject area. However, numerous sites are located near to, or within the options of the transmission line subject area (see mapping in Appendix 3 and, as relevant, these are discussed further below in Section 2.3.4). The AHIMS register only includes sites which have been reported to NSW OEH. Generally, sites are only recorded during targeted surveys undertaken in either development or research contexts. Accordingly, the search results cannot be considered to be an actual or exhaustive inventory of Aboriginal objects situated within the local area or indeed within the subject areas.

The most common Aboriginal object recordings in the region are distributions of stone artefacts. Rare site types include rock shelters, scarred trees, quarry and procurement sites, burials, stone arrangements, contact sites, carved trees and traditional story or other ceremonial places. The distribution of each site type is related, at least in part, to variance in topography and ground surface geology.

Searches have been conducted of the NSW State Heritage Inventory and the Australian Heritage database (see Appendix 2). No Aboriginal heritage sites are listed on these as being in the wind farm or transmission line subject areas. However, two rock shelters with art (Hands on Rock) listed on the Register of the National Estate are located 400m

away from the proposed transmission line and would not be impacted by the proposal. The AHIMS grid references for these is incorrect; they are located at the point indicated by the boomerang symbol on the topographic map. This site is described as follows:

Variations in the size of the hand stencils indicates participation by both adults and children in the execution of the motifs. As well as the numerous hand stencils one other type of motif is represented, a few bird tracks. Sandstone rubble is deposited on the floor on which isolated stone flakes are visible.

In the Register of the National Estate the Official Statement of Significance reads:

Known locally as Hands on the Rocks, the walls and roof of this large sandstone overhang are covered in hand stencils executed in red ochre. The site is of major significance because of the large number of hand stencils, some 150 to 200 extending over a distance of approximately 90m, visible on the walls, and because the motifs represented are almost exclusively hand stencils. At other known sites the hand stencils are usually fewer in number and in association with other types of motifs.

While not listed on any heritage registers, three 'cultural landscapes' are present in the Ulan area. These were identified while the proposed Moolarben Coal Mine Stage One Environmental Assessment was on exhibition and a number of submissions were made to the Minister for Planning, including some relating to Aboriginal heritage in the Ulan area. The Minister convened an autonomous group, the Independent Hearing and Assessment Panel, to scrutinize the main features of the project in more detail, including Aboriginal heritage. Emerging from this ongoing consultation process, Hamm (2006b) noted that three 'cultural landscapes' had been identified by the Aboriginal stakeholders, these being the Bora Creek alluvial flats, the Goulburn River, and 'The Drip'. These are all located away from the proposed transmission line and would not be affected by the proposal.

The following discussion in Section 2.3.1 will present a review of previous archaeological work in the region for the purposes of producing a predictive model of site type and location relevant to the study area.

2.3.1 Previous Archaeological Research

The primary focus of archaeological research in Australia throughout the 1960s, 1970s and 1980s was the examination of the relationship between Aboriginal people and their environment, and the mechanisms of adaptation in what was apparently a land of harsh conditions and scanty, or at best, seasonal resources. The bulk of archaeological research that has been undertaken in the region has been focused on examining these issues. Prior to the 1960s, most archaeological research was aimed at defining change in the archaeological record. This was before direct dating techniques became available and, accordingly, the issue of time was handled by identifying differences in materials in archaeological deposit – specific artefacts in different layers of deposits were used to define different cultural periods (for example, McCarthy 1964, see below). With the application of direct dating techniques in the 1960s, research shifted away from the use of artefacts for defining different time periods, towards seeking to explain the nature of different artefacts, and assemblages of artefacts and food remains, in terms of adaptation to the environment. The 1960s also saw a shift towards the use of explicit scientific

methods of reasoning in archaeological practice. This impetus influenced archaeologists to focus on research topics which were believed to be answerable within a scientific methodology. Topics dealing with site locational models, subsistence, technology and environmental adaptation were addressed. The following section outlines research conducted within the region.

A basic chronological sequence of human occupation in south-east Australia is the Eastern Regional Sequence, proposed by McCarthy (1964), and more recently refined by Lampert (1971: 68), Stockton and Holland (1974: 53), Attenbrow (2004: 72) and McDonald (1994; 2008). McCarthy's (1964) three-phased sequence extends from the Pleistocene through to the late Holocene, and is based on observed changes over time in stone artefact assemblages. The phases identified by McCarthy were the Capertian, the Bondaian and Eloueran (the latter being the most recent). Later researchers such as Lampert (1971: 64), and others, have found a general agreement with McCarthy's sequence. However, the sequence has undergone revision (Lampert 1971: 68). At the Upper Mangrove Creek Catchment (UMCC), Attenbrow (2004: 72) identified four cultural phases based on changes in artefact typology and raw material in the stone artefact assemblages from four radiocarbon dated sites. These changes were considered with reference to other studies conducted in the south-east in defining the phases and assigning dates to them.

Attenbrow (2004: 72-75) identified the following broad sequence of change in the Upper Mangrove Creek catchment:

- Phase 1 (Capertian): ca. 11,200 ca. 5,000 years BP: Assemblages consist primarily of flakes, cores and flakes pieces. Implements include amorphous flakes with retouch/usewear, dentated saws and small numbers of backed artefacts. Fine grained siliceous stone and quartz dominate assemblages.
- O Phase 2 (Early Bondaian): ca. 5,000 ca. 2,800 years BP: Backed artefacts become more archaeologically visible and ground-edge implements appear at ca. 4,000 years BP. Fine grained siliceous stone and quartz dominate assemblages.
- Phase 3 (Middle Bondaian): ca. 2,800 ca. 1,600 years BP: Backed artefacts reach a peak in abundance. During this time quartz dominates assemblages.
- O Phase 4 (Late Bondaian): ca. 1,600 years BP through to just after European occupation: Backed artefacts are rare, bipolar artefacts and ground-edge implements continue to increase in abundance; quartz continues to dominate raw material categories.

Regional, and sometimes local, variations in the assemblages of each phase of the regional sequence have been identified and, furthermore, each phase has been found to begin at slightly different times in different regions (Attenbrow 2004: 219). Attenbrow argues that these differences are possibly due to local environmental conditions and local responses to climatic change, as well as to regional variations in social organisation, territoriality and subsistence patterns. In consideration of the absence of detailed archaeological investigation of the study area, extrapolating the evidence from elsewhere for use in this assessment necessarily requires caution.

While supporting the general sequence of change, archaeological enquiry undertaken since McCarthy proposed his regional sequence now considers the behavioural and demographic implications of observed change. Much attention has also been given to explaining phenomena such as the timing of initial site occupation and other indicators, such as changes in artefact numbers in sites. A picture of apparent intensity of site occupation during the mid to late Holocene has been explained in terms of a corresponding population increase (Hughes and Lampert 1982), and this notion gained currency in the literature (see, however, Hiscock 1981, 1986; Attenbrow 1987, 2004; Boot 1994, 1996, 2002). Attenbrow (2002: 21; 2004) has devoted considerable attention to this issue, and concludes that distinguishing between behavioural (such as changes in technology or mobility patterns), and geomorphological and demographic change to account for observed changes in the archaeological record, is not straightforward. She argues that answers to these questions are still unresolved, and that at this time it is not known how populations may have grown or changed from the time of initial occupation.

A new adaptive model, based on analyses of backed artefacts, has also been proposed which has implications for behavioural change during the late Holocene. Backed artefacts have been made and deposited in south-east Australia since 9,500 years ago (Hiscock and Attenbrow 1998). They dramatically peaked in abundance after 3,500 years ago, which was maintained until 2,000 years ago when their number began to decline. Hiscock (2008: 156, 158) has hypothesised that the backed artefact proliferation was a response to economic risk associated with the onset of drier and more variable climatic conditions in southern Australia related to the intensification of the El Niño system. Additional factors, which may have triggered higher foraging risk, have been posited, including landscape colonisation, redefinition of social space, landscape change, reduction of resources and greater foraging mobility (Hiscock 2008: 158). It is noted also that ground-edge hatchets were adopted as a new technology in south-eastern Australia at c. 3,500 years ago at the same time as the backed artefact proliferation (Dibden 1996; 2011). This technology is also likely to have helped deal with foraging risk.

There have been no previous archaeological investigations conducted within the proposed wind farm area and few have been undertaken within the immediate Coolah/Cassilis area. However, several assessments have been undertaken within or at least very near to the southern end of the proposed transmission line. The following discussion includes a review of archaeological work and its results conducted within the broader local area.

Isabel McBryde conducted an archaeological survey in the Dunedoo, Gulgong, Wollar and Coolah region which sampled portions of a 5000 km² area as part of research into rock art located within the western slopes of the New England region (cf. Haglund 1981a.) A total of 30 aboriginal heritage sites were located during the investigation, half of which were rock shelters with art, while the remainder comprised shelters with deposit, grinding grooves and quarries.

At this early time, surveys were conducted in the region by the Australian Museum between 1965 - 1967. The rock shelter BOB/1, situated on Bobadeen Creek and to the north of where that watercourse joins the Goulburn River, was excavated in 1967. The

results of the excavation, reported by Moore (1970), indicated that a total of 16,609 artefacts were retrieved from this relatively small shelter which measured some 5 x 3 metres in size.

The deposit was excavated to a depth of some 1.2 metres, with radiocarbon dating of the basal layers furnishing a date of $7,750\pm120$ BP. Subsequent further dating (Moore 1981) provided additional dating results of $5,150\pm170$ BP and $4,120\pm175$ BP, so that Moore (1981) concluded that occupation of the shelter had began at about 6,000 years BP.

The retrieved assemblage was comprised of 13,552 small waste flakes, 1,900 large waste flakes, 175 small cores, 75 large cores, and in addition, a variety of implements. Stone tools retrieved were 249 Bondi points, 166 side and end scrapers, 47 eloueras, 223 other microliths/backed artefacts, 48 points, 72 utilised flakes, 22 utilised cores, 2 ground-edged 'axes', 3 utilised pebbles and other items (Moore 1970: 49). The dominant raw material type was quartz (55%), with fine-grained grey chert forming the next largest component of the assemblage (Moore 1970).

In addition to stone artefacts, a total of 69 bone implements were recovered. Moore (1970) attributed their function as possibly being scribers for incising marsupial skin cloaks. Wallaby, possum, bandicoot and bettong bones were also retrieved, as well as emu eggshell and freshwater shells (Moore 1970). In all, an area of some 140 cubic feet was excavated, with artefact density being some 118 artefacts per cubic foot, or some 4189 artefacts per cubic metre.

Moore (1970) compared the retrieved BOB/1 stone assemblage with two other sites excavated in the upper Hunter Valley - Milbrodale 1 and Sandy Hollow 1. He determined that because the Bondi point tool type did not make up as high a proportion of the artefactual material at BOB/1, backed artefact production was more generalised there than in the upper Hunter Valley sites. In addition, he (Moore 1970) concluded that artefact production at the BOB/1 site had conspicuously higher levels of microlithic stone working, though acknowledging that a higher percentage of quartz in the BOB/1 shelter assemblage may have influenced this result.

Pearson (1981) completed a regionally based investigation of Aboriginal and early European settlement patterns in the Upper Macquarie River region. He excavated three rock shelters (one of which is discussed further below) which revealed Aboriginal occupation of the area dating from 7,000 years BP.

Pearson (1981) conducted sample surface surveys for Aboriginal sites at a number of locations including the Mudgee/Cooyal areas. Pearson (1981) paid particular attention to the factors which influenced occupation as reflected by means of site location and site distribution. He (Pearson 1981) observed that across all regions it was apparent that accessibility to water, good drainage, level ground for sleeping, elevation above areas of winter cold air pooling, sufficient exposure to cooling summer breezes, a sunlit leeward aspect and access to adequate fuel were significant influencing factors in the choice of campsite locations. In the sample survey, areas which afforded such conditions were

noted as being located on gentle hillslopes and undulating ground, flat sections on ridges particularly at lower elevations, and thereafter creek banks and river flats which, although they had ready access to water, possessed no other discernible advantageous features. In relation to preferred vegetation zones, Pearson's (1981) investigation identified open woodland as being favoured for occupation.

Pearson characterised Aboriginal site patterning as follows:

- Aboriginal sites were strongly related to water sources. Distance to water varied from 10 to 500 m and generally the average distance to water decreased as site size increased;
- Sites were located on hilly and undulating landforms rather than on river flats or the banks of waterways. However, the regional incidence of landform variation biased this sample;
- Site location was influenced by good drainage and views over water courses and river flats;
- Most sites were located in open woodland contexts with smaller numbers being present in grassland or forest contexts;
- Burial sites and grinding grooves were situated close to habitation areas;
- Ceremonial sites were located away from habitation areas;
- Stone arrangements were located away from campsites in isolated places; they are associated with small hills and knolls or flat land;
- Quarry sites were located where suitable sources were present and reasonably accessible.

Based on an examination of early historical material, Pearson (1981) argued that the region was inhabited by a small number of clan groups each of which were comprised of 80 to 150 people. These groups were divided into smaller 'daily' units of up to 20 people. Pearson (1981) suggests that the 'daily' units made short moves between camp sites which resulted in elongated site formation such as continuous artefact scatters along creeks. Pearson presented ethnographic evidence which suggested that camp sites were not used for longer than three nights and that large sites therefore probably represented accumulations of short term visits.

Pearson (1981) also considered the issue of the reliance upon food staples. He argued that rather than a reliance on a singular food type, a wider based economy was practised with the implication that such a non-specialised economy would probably not have been affected by periodic shortfalls in certain foods and that human movement would have been similarly unaffected. In addition to surface surveys, Pearson (1981) also undertook subsurface investigation, excavating the Botobolar 5 rock shelter, near to Bara Creek and some 15 kilometres east of Mudgee. This shelter is located about 40 metres from Bara Creek and about 100 metres from an extensive grinding groove site on that creek. It is 12 metres long, 5 metres high and 4 metres deep, with an easterly aspect. The shelter itself has extensive art in the form of a large frieze of engravings across a 12 x 1.5 metre panel

on the wall, which includes over 123 pecked motifs, primarily of 'animal track' design. In addition there are four white and one red hand stencils plus, immediately to the south of the main shelter, a rock slab which features more engravings and grinding grooves. Extending across the widest section of the shelter, Pearson (1981) excavated a 3 x 1 metre trench. Cultural material was found to a depth of 0.55 metres, with one excavation unit extending to a depth of 0.7 metres. Radiocarbon dating obtained by Pearson (1981) gave dates of 5.590 ± 190 BP and 5.770 ± 100 BP.

A total of some 2,975 stone artefacts were retrieved in the excavation, which Pearson (1981) subdivided into Bondaian and pre-Bondaian assemblages. The assemblage characterised as Bondaian, as it contained microliths, was located in the uppermost 0 - 0.15 or 0.2 metres of deposit, with the pre-Bondaian assemblage, lacking microliths, located below. The 5,590 BP date was obtained from the pre-Bondaian deposit, while the only date acquired from the Bondaian deposit was 1,170±60 BP. Quartz dominated the assemblage, making up in excess of 50% of the items. A high proportion of the retrieved material was small flaking debitage, while implements comprised a low proportion, but included Bondi points, an elouera, geometric microliths, thumbnail scrapers, utilised cores, utilised flakes and pieces, a ground edged flake and a grinding slab. Other material recovered from the excavation included kangaroo, wallaby, possum, bandicoot and reptile bone in the upper levels, as well as macrozamia pods, gum nuts, geebung and some mussel shell fragments. Emu egg shell was also present, and from this Pearson (1981) believed there was the inference that occupation of the shelter, at least at the time this material was laid down, was in late winter and/or early spring.

Koettig (1985) undertook a comprehensive study relating to Aboriginal occupation of the Dubbo area. Following a desktop review, Koettig (1985) commenced a systematic survey of a variety of landform units and stream orders so as to ascertain the relationship of site type and site location to specific environmental settings within three principal physiographic zones. As a result of this study Koettig (1985) proposed that:

- O Aboriginal sites will be distributed throughout all landscape units;
- Open artefact scatters, scarred or carved trees and grinding grooves are the most common site types;
- O The location and comparative size of sites is principally determined by environmental and social influences. While site location dictated by social determinants cannot be predicted, some modelling of site type and site location in relation to environmental factors may be made. Those factors include:
 - Proximity to water: although sites were found in all landscape settings including hills and ridges distant from water, the largest campsites were located close to permanent watercourses.
 - Availability of food resources: While the widest range of foods was found along major watercourses in association with the available permanent water, some foods were seasonal and located away from permanent watercourses.
 - Geological formation: Certain site types occur in particular settings.
 Grinding grooves are located where there are suitable sandstone outcrops,

while quarries are found where there is a useable and accessible stone resource. Burials are most likely to be found in sandy deposits such as those that exist on alluvial flats.

Cubis (1981) conducted a pedestrian survey of the route of a 132 kV power easement that extended some 35 km between Beryl and Ulan, terminating at the Ulan substation. While several artefact scatters and isolated finds were located, along with a number of historic relics, no Aboriginal objects were recorded in the immediate vicinity of Ulan.

Haglund (1980b, 1981b) undertook a heritage study in relation to the proposed Kerrabee Dam, which was anticipated to be constructed on the Goulburn River at the junction of the Merriwa River, some 50 km south-east of Cassilis, but which was later shelved. Haglund (1980b, 1981b) conducted surveys that were focused on sampling a representative selection of the alluvial flats and lower slopes associated with major watercourses that were proposed to be inundated by the dam. In all, a total of 343 Aboriginal sites were recorded, including artefact scatters, grinding grooves and rock shelters with deposits and/or art. In addition, a number of rock shelters were excavated which held deposits containing an array of organic material including macropod, potoroo, rat, skink, bird, and bandicoot bones, as well as fish, shell, fur and burnt wood remnants (Haglund 1981b).

Haglund (1985) conducted a desktop study of the Aboriginal heritage resources of the Mudgee shire, collating information from previous archaeological assessments, as well as information available in the OEH sites register. While noting the limited number of investigations which had been carried out to that date, Haglund (1985) indicated that some 70 sites were recorded on the register as being located within the Mudgee Shire. Of these, 29 were listed as open sites, 20 were identified as being rock shelters, including two which contained both art and deposit, and 15 which had art only. Other sites included two quarries, two wells, 11 grinding groove sites, three stone arrangements, four scarred trees, two bora grounds and one burial.

A desktop study was conducted by Navin (1990) in relation to three prospective sites selected for the purpose of power generation, located at Broke, Gunnedah and Ulan. Navin (1990) collated information available from previous archaeological assessments, combined this with information available from the OEH sites register, and constructed a predictive model of site location for each of the three areas. Navin (1990) found that 580 Aboriginal sites had been identified within a 50 km radius of Ulan, of which 47% were rock shelters with archaeological deposit. Thereafter, 30% of sites were artefact scatters, 11% rock shelters with art, 9% grinding grooves, and 3% scarred trees. Those site types which formed the least common (less than 1%) of those recorded were bora grounds, rock engravings, burial sites, carved trees, quarries, fish traps, stone arrangements and waterhole/well sites. Navin's (1990) predictive model for the region identified as high, the likelihood for artefact scatters to occur on flats associated with valley corridors and adjacent sandstone slopes that occur within sandstone ranges, as well as along adjoining watercourses - particularly alongside those which are reliable water sources. Thereafter, Navin (1990) predicted the potential for artefact scatters to exist along ridge crests as

moderate, with shelter sites expected to potentially occur in the same landform element. Navin (1990) proposed that the comparatively high quantity of rock art sites in the Ulan/Gulgong area was maybe the product of a regionally specific art site tradition. Also observed was the chance for ceremonial sites and carved trees to occur.

OzArk (2005) surveyed the proposed route for the Transgrid 330 kV transmission line between Wellington and Wollar. A section of this route runs parallel to the Ulan Road and adjacent to the Ulan airstrip before, at a point north-west of Ulan village, heading towards Gulgong. The transmission line which would transport electricity from the wind farm would hook up to this line immediately to the south of the Ulan mine site. OzArk (2005) inspected proposed access tracks and tower sites, although some were unable to be surveyed because of restricted property access. A total of 19 artefact scatters and seven isolated finds were recorded, two of which, isolated find SCH IF6 (#36-3-654) and artefact scatter MC OS 19 (#36-3-656), are situated near to Ulan.

Navin Officer Heritage Consultants (2005) conducted an extensive Aboriginal heritage assessment in relation to the Wilpinjong Coal Mine, located some 15 kilometres southeast of Ulan. A total of 235 Aboriginal object locations were recorded. These included several artefact scatters comprised of over 500 artefacts, many other less abundant artefact scatters, isolated finds, rock shelters with artefacts, potential archaeological deposit (PAD) and/or rock art, as well as scarred trees and other places of cultural significance.

Hamm (2006a) conducted an archaeological survey in relation to Stage One operations at the proposed Moolarben Coal Mine at Ulan. Covering an area of approximately 34.8 km² (3,480 hectares), Hamm (2006a) recorded 222 Aboriginal heritage sites, comprised of 156 isolated finds and 47 artefact scatters. The number of stone artefacts recorded totalled 1,298, with quartz (81.6%) being the dominant raw material, and thereafter tuff (10.6%). Silcrete, siltstone, quartzite, chert, mudstone, chalcedony and porcellanite were represented in low frequencies. The stone artefact types recorded were dominated by flakes, flake portions and flaked pieces, with cores, hammerstones and backed artefacts also found to be present. In addition to stone artefacts, 17 rock shelters with artefacts and/or rock art were recorded, as well as one scarred tree, one grinding groove site and 12 areas of potential archaeological deposit.

Hamm (2008) thereafter conducted an assessment in relation to the 2nd Stage of the Moolarben Coal Project. In this subsequent assessment, which was a sample survey, Hamm (2008) identified a total of 258 Aboriginal sites in addition to a re-recording a number of previously identified sites. Stone artefact sites were comprised of 102 isolated finds and 150 artefact scatters. A total of 4,825 stone artefacts were recorded, with quartz being the most common material (76%), followed by tuff (19%). Thereafter, silcrete, quartzite, chert, sandstone and fine grained volcanics were also represented, but in low frequencies. The stone artefact types which made up this assemblage were dominated by flakes, flake portions and flaked pieces, with cores, hammerstones, axes, anvils, grindstones and backed artefacts also found. In addition to stone artefact sites, Hamm

(2008) recorded five rock shelters with artefacts, one grinding groove site, and 33 areas of potential archaeological deposit.

Since 1980, a number of surveys have been carried out at the Ulan coal mine site. These have been comprehensively reviewed by Peter Kuskie (2009), and here will be summarised briefly. Laila Haglund has undertaken the bulk of this work until South East Archaeology Pty Ltd took over the project in approximately 2000. Prior to 2000 numerous surveys were conducted, as well as the excavation of a number of rock shelters (see Kuskie 2009). Details are apparently scant for most of these excavations (cf. Kuskie 2009: 38). However, one (AHIMS #36-3-177) was subject to a salvage excavation and has been reported in more detail. A total area of 20 m² was excavated both in and out of the shelter. Artefacts were retrieved at a relatively low density of 139 artefacts per cubic metre (cf. Kuskie 2009: 39). As appears to be typical for the region, quartz was the most common raw material (68%), with chert (fine grained siliceous) being the next most abundant. The assemblage was comprised predominantly of flakes and flake fragments.

Witter (1994) proposed an occupation model for a rock shelter at Ulan (ID# 116) which involved one or more of three possible functions:

- Transient overnight camp for small groups of people; such a site function would result in an artefact assessmblage of debitage with a wide range of sizes, mostly resharpening flakes and possibly some flake tool production.
- O Day camp/foraging station utilised as a daytime base for operations away from the domestic camp; this function would entail casual maintenance of equipment and would result in the production of abundant resharpening flakes and implements with little reduction and the production of medium and light duty flakes for brief use.
- Vantage points/crafts stations for monitoring game movements and in addition the repair or maintenance of equipment; this function would entail casual to intensive manufacturing of artefacts including microblade core reduction, resharpening and reduction of nuclear tools to produce large amounts of small debitage.

Accordingly, Haglund (1996) suggested that the evidence conformed to a vantage point/crafts station site, but that in reality it possessed attributes indicative of all three models. To be frank, like many archaeological models, as an explanatory tool, it was overly simplistic and somewhat less than useful.

Of particular relevance to the current study, Haglund (cited in Kuskie 2009) conducted another salvage excavation of a shelter (AHIMS #36-3-1488) in 1998. A total area of 37 m² was excavated. Age determination by radiocarbon dated varied between recent to c. 4,000 years BP. A total of 10,002 artefacts were retrieved. Quartz and chert dominated the assemblage which was comprised predominantly of debitage. The site was initially interpreted as a domestic base camp, but subsequent analysis revealed temporal variability in site use. Usewear observed on artefacts indicated women's and men's activities and from this family occupation was inferred.

Kuskie (2009) conducted a comprehensive assessment of the then proposed Ulan Coal – Continued Operations. This assessment provides a significant contribution to the understanding of the local heritage context. Kuskie surveyed approximately 88% of an overall study area measuring 5,431 hectares. Some 709 Aboriginal heritage sites were recorded including:

- o 558 open artefact sites;
- o 9 grinding groove sites;
- o 128 rock shelters with artefacts, art and/or grinding grooves;
- o 5 scarred trees;
- o 5 stone arrangements;
- o 2 ochre quarries;
- 1 waterhole/well;
- 1 combined grinding groove and artefact site.

Kuskie (2009) produced a detailed occupation model of site location for Ulan. He argues that artefacts occur at the very low mean density of 0.0176 artefacts per square metre of effective survey coverage, which is consistent with background discard, and interspersed by occasional focalised areas of higher artefact density where activities or repeated activities occurred. This indicates that Aboriginal use of the area was generally of low intensity which, Kuskie argues, is probably the product of a lack of higher order water courses.

Based on the above review and a consideration of the topography, geomorphology and hydrology of the study area, the type of sites known to occur in the region and the potential for their presence within the study area are described in Section 2.3.2 below.

2.3.2 Predictive Model of Aboriginal Site Distribution

The type of sites known to occur in the region and the potential for their presence within the study area are listed as follows:

Stone Artefacts

Stone artefacts will be widely distributed across the landscape in a virtual continuum, with significant variations in density in relation to different environmental factors. As a general rule, artefact density and site complexity can be expected to be greater near reliable water and the confluence of a number of different resource zones.

The detection of artefact scatters depends on ground surface factors and whether or not the potential archaeological bearing soil profile is visible. Prior ground disturbance, vegetation cover and surface wash can act to obscure artefact scatter presence.

Given the different environmental contexts present within the proposed activity area, stone artefacts are predicted to be present in variable densities across the landscape. On ridge crests in the wind farm area, artefacts are likely to be present in very low densities

only. It is predicted that on crests, artefact discard is likely to have occurred as a result of discrete events such as knapping activity and implement repair, or otherwise, simply random loss or disposal. On simple slopes between valleys and ridge crests, the majority of which are of moderate or steep gradient, artefact density is predicted to be negligible. Because of the nature of the steep, high ridge landforms, camping areas are most likely to have been focused on flats or basal slopes within valleys of higher order streams. Accordingly, in open valleys on elevated lower slopes or flats near to creeks, it is predicted that artefact density is likely to be higher and also, artefacts can be expected to be distributed as continuous occurrences across discrete landform elements. In the sandstone country nearer to Ulan, higher artefact density is likely to be tethered to higher order streams and otherwise, very low or negligible in the expansive, generally amorphous landforms through which these flow. Stone artefacts are most likely to be made from quartz (c. 73% of assemblages), especially in the sandstone country near Ulan (cf. Kuskie 2009), with tuff, chert and other materials occurring less frequently.

Grinding Grooves

Grinding groove sites contain grooves in rock surfaces that are produced through the shaping and/or sharpening of ground-edge stone hatchet heads or other tools (Attenbrow 2004). Groove size and morphology is known to be variable in the broader Sydney Basin which suggests that they can result from the sharpening of a variety of different tools, and the preparation of food (Attenbrow 2004: 43). Generally, groove dimensions indicate that grinding grooves result for the sharpening of stone hatchet heads.

A broad temporal framework for the age of grinding groove sites can be inferred on the basis of the age of ground-edge hatchet heads found within archaeological deposits. Across Australia, there is significant variation in the timing of the introduction of ground-edge hatchet technology, and in the south-east, the earliest hatchet heads date to the fourth millennium BP (Dibden 1996: 35; Attenbrow 2004: 241), and no earlier than 3,500 years ago (Hiscock 2008: 155). Grinding groove sites in the local area can be no older than 3,500 years. Given that hatchets were used at the time of European occupation, the use of some grinding groove sites may have spanned this temporal range.

Grinding hatchet heads on stone creates indelible marks on the rock surface and land. Grinding groove sites may have become significant and meaningful locales over time given their reference to an important item of material culture and their strong material presence in the landscape. Sites containing high groove counts are now visually significant marked locales. While the original motivation which led people to choose to grind hatchet heads at a specific place is now not well understood, it is possible over time and as a place became increasingly embellished with grooves, that the meaning and significance of that locale was changed correspondingly. Grinding groove sites may have provided a physical and conceptual reference to the ancestral past and activities of previous generations (Dibden 2011). Because of the enduring materiality of grinding groove sites they may have been meaningfully constituted expressions of place and mnemonic of past events and personal and group history (cf. Peterson 1972: 16).

Grinding grooves are only found on abrasive sedimentary rocks such as sandstone. Given the absence of suitable rock exposures in the wind farm subject area, grinding groove sites are unlikely to be present. Grinding groove sites are, however, a common feature in the sandstone country around Ulan; there is therefore high potential for grinding grooves to be present in the vicinity of the proposed transmission line either in open contexts such as creek beds, or, on bedrock/roof fall in rock shelters.

Burials Sites

The potential for burials to be present is always possible, especially in deep sandy soils, including deposits in rock shelters. Given the nature of this site type they are rarely located during field survey.

Rock Shelter Sites

Rock shelters sites are unlikely to be present in the wind farm subject area given the absence of large vertical stone outcrops. Shelters are, however, a common site in the sandstone country around Ulan; there is therefore high potential for shelters to be present in the vicinity of the proposed transmission line.

Scarred and Carved Trees

Scarred and Carved trees result from either domestic or ceremonial bark removal. Carved trees associated with burial grounds and other ceremonial places have been recorded in the wider region. In an Aboriginal land use context this site type would most likely have been situated on flat or low gradient landform units in areas suitable for either habitation and/or ceremonial purposes.

Bark removal by European people through the entire historic period and by natural processes such as fire blistering and branch fall make the identification of scarring from a causal point of view very difficult. Accordingly, given the propensity for trees to bear scarring from natural causes their positive identification is impossible unless culturally specific variables such as stone hatchet cut marks or incised designs are evident and rigorous criteria in regard to tree species/age/size and its specific characteristics in regard to regrowth is adopted.

Nevertheless, the likelihood of trees bearing cultural scarring remaining extant and *in situ* is low given events such as land clearance and bushfires. Generally scarred trees will only survive if they have been carefully protected (such as the trees associated with Yuranigh's grave at Molong where successive generations of European landholders have actively cared for them).

The study area has been extensively cleared and the vast majority of live trees are young. While not impossible this site type is unlikely to have survived and therefore be present.

Stone Quarry and Procurement Sites

A lithic quarry is the location of an exploited stone source (Hiscock & Mitchell 1993:32). Sites will only be located where exposures of a stone type suitable for use in artefact

manufacture occur. Basalt is a highly suitable material for stone hatchet heads, given its toughness and ability to withstand the stress of impact (Dickson 1978; Dibden 1996). Accordingly, there is some potential for quarries or procurements areas to exist in the wind farm area. Ochre and tuff quarries have been recorded at Ulan (Kuskie 2009).

Ceremonial Places and Sacred Geography

Bora and ceremonial sites are places which were used for ritual and ceremonial purposes. Possibly the most significant ceremonial practices known were those which were concerned with initiation and other rites of passage such as those associated with death. Sites associated with these ceremonies are bora grounds and burial sites. Additionally, secret rituals were undertaken by individuals such as clever men. These rituals were commonly undertaken in 'natural' locations such as water holes. Pearson (1981) made the following predictions in regard to ceremonial site patterning in the region:

- Burial sites were situated close to habitation areas;
- Ceremonial sites were located away from habitation areas;
- Stone arrangements were located away from campsites in isolated places; they are associated with small hills and knolls or flat land.

In addition to site specific types and locales, Aboriginal people invested the landscape with meaning and significance; this is commonly referred to as a sacred geography. Natural features are those physical places which are intimately associated with spirits or the dwelling/activity places of certain mythical beings.

Knight's (2001) Masters research conducted in the area of the Weddin Mountains examined the cultural construction and social practice of inhabiting a sacred landscape. This approach is a departure from a consideration of the land and its resources as being a determinant of behaviour, to one in which land is regarded as a *text* – within this conception, land and its individual features, are redolent with meanings and significances which are religiously and ritually centred, rather than economically based.

Knight's (cf. 2001:1) work was possible in great measure by the historical record which explicitly defines Weddin as a site of ritual significance. However, the research was additionally driven by a theoretical approach to 'cultural landscapes'. Landscape is redefined away from considerations of its material features which provide a backdrop to human activity, towards a view that a landscape is rather, a conceptual entity. According to this view the natural world does not exist outside of its conceptual or cognitive apprehension. The landscape becomes known within a naming process or narrative; thus the landscape is brought into being and understanding – within this process: - '... explanatory parables...' such as legends and mythology are the embodiment of the landscape narrative (Knight 2001: 6).

These narratives are relative to a particular culture, and it is this, which makes an archaeological investigation of the cultural landscape such a thorny one. At distance in time and cultural geography, and especially in the absence of specific ethnographic information, how can the archaeologist attempt to investigate and know these

narratives? Knight (2001: 11) employed the concept of the landscape as mentifact, whereby archaeological interpretation is concerned with the reconstruction of the landscape as a reflection of prehistoric cosmologies. He argued that this can be reconstructed by exploring the systematic relationships between sites and their topographic setting. This is defined as an inherent approach as it is concerned with the role of landscape in both everyday and sacred life. This view is concerned with an integration of the sacred and profane rather than their existence as separate categories of social life: - where "Cult activity may have existed as an inextricably 'embedded' component of daily life, where significant locations and ritual aspects of material culture were thoroughly incorporated into secular ranges and uses" (Knight 2001:13). In this regard Knight (2001: 14) correctly points out that no dichotomy between the material and ideational world existed within Aboriginal life.

Knight (2001: 15) argued that the notion of sacred space is of central concern within an inherent perspective on interpreting cultural landscape. Within human cosmologies locales within the landscape are constructed as being sacred space; this process of the construction of sacred space has been termed hierophany by Eliade (1961 in Knight 2001: 15). However, while Knight (2001: 15) suggests that physical entities such as stones, trees, or topographic features such as mountains, caves and rocky outcrops may be subject to such processes of transformation or construction, in reality in Aboriginal society any natural feature of less obvious significance can and should be included within this listing. Aboriginal constructions of heirophany can include the most insignificant landscape feature and objects of less fixed temporal existence such as animals and plants. While the outside observer readily 'sees' and apprehends mountains and rocky features, more subtle elements of the natural world are easily passed 'unseen'. This point is one which suggests that the personal cultural geography of the archaeologist can severely impact upon the interpretation of the sacred landscape. Knight (2001) does acknowledge this to some extent, illustrating the issue by referring to the example of "Jump Up Rock" situated north of Weddin. This place is only understood to have been an important landscape feature by recourse to prior knowledge regarding the meaning of the site name; the hill itself is insignificant and therefore not readily apprehended through an outsiders gaze as being of special significance.

Knight (2001: 16) refers to the issue of peculiarities of form (eg shape, colour, size or texture) and natural distinctiveness (e.g. isolated mountains or rocky features within a plains context) as being an important distinguishing feature of sacred locales. Knight (2001: 16) argues that the construction of sacred space in such a manner is particularly relevant to people for whom the natural domain is the dwelling place of/or the manifestation of their deities. Knight (2001: 16) again draws from Eliade (1964) to suggest that it is at the sacred place that the three fundamental cosmological worlds, the everyday, the upper and underworld may converge; typically the upper world will be associated as a point of 'access' with tall things such as trees while the underworld will be associated with pools and caves. Eliade contends that places where all three worlds can possibly connect, the *axis mundi*, are of a heightened order of sacredness. Hierophanies are therefore natural features which are ascribed sacredness. Additionally, Knight (2001: 17) refers to their ability to provide a landscape based opportunity for people to

commune with other worldly deities and associated power because they may constitute spatial access between worlds via ritual.

Guided by these theoretical considerations Knight (2001: 20) engaged with Bradley's (cited in Knight 2001) model of the 'archaeology of natural places' in order to provide guidance for investigating the cultural landscape of the Weddin Mountains and its environs. Bradley (2000) has argued that natural places can be explored archaeologically in order to determine the nature of their role in human cosmologies by attending to four archaeological categories: - Votive offerings, rock art, production sites and monuments. This model was developed within a European context, with its attendant biases of concepts and archaeological categories; plainly not all concepts, some of which are clearly Eurocentric, will be applicable in Australia. Nor will all these data sets be found within the Australian context.

Knight (2001) gives consideration to the types of natural places which might be ascribed sacred significance. These include mountains, woodlands and groves, springs pools and lagoons, rock outcrops and caves and sinkholes. He argues that Aboriginal cosmology is expressed via the natural landscape and sacred places were those which were directly related to the Dreaming. He says that these sacred sites typically are those which are remarkable or important physiographically such as caves, rocks and so on.

Given the potential for natural features to have been important places within an Aboriginal cosmological frame of reference, the survey has sought to identify outstanding natural features present in the study area. It is, however, noted that the landscape of the entire proposal area is expressed as an abundance of hills and ridges and that, therefore, high places are unlikely to standout as unusual or particularly significant.

Contact Sites

These sites are those which contain evidence of Aboriginal occupation during the period of early European settlement in a local area. Evidence of this period of 'contact' could potentially be Aboriginal flaked glass, burials with historic grave goods or markers, and debris from 'fringe camps' where Aborigines who were employed by, or traded with, the white community may have lived or camped. The most likely location for contact period occupation sites would be camp sites adjacent to permanent water, and located in relative proximity to centres of European habitation such as towns and homesteads. The potential for such sites to be present in the proposal area is possible, however, considered to be unlikely given the location of impacts away from towns or homesteads.

2.3.3 Field Inspection – Methodology

The methodological approach adopted in this assessment attends particularly to location and relationality as a means of contextualising the material evidence of cultural practice across space. Given the nature of the physiography, different places within the region are likely to have been utilised for different purposes, and also by different categories of people. Landscape is more than a set of 'objective' topographic features. Landscapes are constructed out of cultural and social engagement; they are '... topographies of the social

and cultural as much as they are physical contours' (David & Thomas 2008: 35). The conceptual approach to understanding landscape in this assessment is based on a concern with experience, occupation and bodily practice (cf. Thomas 2008: 305). The location of material evidence in different environmental and topographic contexts across the study area has the potential to be informative of different activities and social contexts. Landform and environmental elements, as measurable empirical space, will be employed methodologically to explore landuse, occupation and the nature of both recorded and unseen (ie subsurface) material evidence. Given the vast space encompassed by the study area, this methodology allows for the identification, at a fine level of spatial resolution, of elements representative of the patterns of social life and how these may vary over space.

The practical methodology for the field survey entailed a pedestrian traverse of a representative sample of the proposed activity areas. The field survey was aimed at locating Aboriginal objects. An assessment was also made of prior land disturbance, survey coverage variables (ground exposure and archaeological visibility) and the potential archaeological sensitivity of the land.

The approach to recording in the current study has been a 'nonsite' methodology (cf. Dunnell 1993; Shott 1995). The density and nature of the artefact distribution will vary across the landscape in accordance with a number of behavioural factors which resulted in artefact discard. While cultural factors will have informed the nature of land use, and the resultant artefact discard, environmental variables are those which can be utilised archaeologically in order to analyse the variability in artefact density and nature across the landscape. Accordingly, in this study, while the artefact is the elementary unit recorded, Landform Units are utilised as a framework of recording, analysis (cf. Wandsnider and Camilli 1992) and ultimately, the formulation of recommendations. The Landform Units variables recorded are described below.

Landform Unit Variables

Landscape variables utilised are conventional categories taken from the Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook (McDonald et al. 1998): Landforms comprise the primary basis for defining survey unit boundaries.

The following landform variables were recorded: *Morphological type*:

- Crest: element that stands above all or almost all points in the adjacent terrain
 - smoothly convex upwards in downslope profile. The margin is at the limit of
 observed curvature.
- O Simple slope: element adjacent below crest or flat and adjacent above a flat or depression.
- O Flat: planar element, neither crest or depression and is level or very gently inclined.
- Open depression: extends at same elevation or lower beyond locality where it is observed.

Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

Slope class and value: Level: 0 - 1%.

O Very gentle: 1 - 3%.

O Gentle: 3 - 10%.

O Moderate: 10 - 32%.

O Steep: 32 - 56%.

Geology

The type of geology was recorded and as well the abundance of rock outcrop - as defined below. The level of visual interference from background quartz shatter was noted.

- O No rock outcrop: no bedrock exposed.
- O Very slightly rocky: <2% bedrock exposed.
- O Slightly rocky: 2-10% bedrock exposed.
- O Rocky: 10-20 % bedrock exposed.
- O Very rocky: 20-50% bedrock exposed.
- O Rockland: >50% bedrock exposed.

Soil

Soil type and depth was recorded. The potential for soil to contain subsurface archaeological deposit (based on depth) was recorded as Low, Moderate or High. This observation is based solely on the potential for soil to contain artefacts; it does not imply that artefacts will be present or absent.

Geomorphological processes

The following gradational categories were recorded:

- O eroded
- eroded or aggraded
- O aggraded

Geomorphological agents

The following geomorphological agents were recorded:

- O gravity: collapse or particle fall
- O precipitation: creep; landslide; sheet flow
- O stream flow: channelled or unchannelled
- O wind
- O biological: human; nonhuman

Survey coverage variables were also recorded; these are described further below.

Aboriginal Object Recording

For the purposes of defining the artefact distribution in space it has been labelled as a locale (eg. Landform Unit 1/Locale 1). The measurable area in which artefacts are

observed has been noted and if relevant, a broader area encompassing both visible and predicted subsurface artefacts has been defined. In addition, locale specific assessments of survey coverage variables have been made. The prior disturbance to the locale has been noted. Artefact numbers in each locale have been recorded and a prediction of artefact density noted, based on observed density taking into consideration Effective Survey Coverage, and a consideration of environmental context.

Survey Coverage Variables

Survey Coverage Variables are a measure of ground surveyed during the study and the type of archaeological visibility present within that surveyed area. Survey coverage variables provide a measure with which to assess the effectiveness of the survey so as to provide an informed basis for the formulation of management strategies.

Specifically, an analysis of survey coverage is necessary in order to determine whether or not the opportunity to observe stone artefacts in or on the ground was achieved during the survey. In the event that it is determined that ground exposures provided a minimal opportunity to record stone artefacts, it may be necessary to undertake archaeological test excavation for determining whether or not stone artefacts are present. Conversely, if ground exposures encountered provided an ideal opportunity to record the presence of stone artefacts, the survey results may be considered to be adequate and, accordingly, no further archaeological work may be required.

Two variables were used to measure ground surface visibility during the study; the area of ground exposure encountered, and the quality and type of ground visibility (archaeological visibility) within those exposures. The survey coverage variables estimated during the survey are defined as follows:

- Ground Exposure an estimate of the total area inspected which contained exposures of bare ground; and
- Archaeology Visibility an estimate of the average levels of potential archaeological surface visibility within those exposures of bare ground. Archaeological visibility is generally less than ground exposure as it is dependent on adequate breaching of the bare ground surface which provides a view of the subsurface soil context. Based on subsurface test excavation results conducted in a range of different soil types across New South Wales it is understood that artefacts are primarily situated within 10 30 cm of the ground profile; reasonable archaeological visibility therefore requires breaching of the ground surface to at least a depth of 10 cm.

Based on the two visibility variables as defined above, an estimate (Net Effective Exposure) of the archaeological potential of exposure area within a survey unit has been calculated. The Effective Survey Coverage (ESC) calculation is a percentage estimate of the proportion of the Survey Unit which provided the potential to view archaeological material.

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

The data collected forms the basis for the documentation of survey results outlined in the section below.

2.3.4 Field Inspection – Results

The survey results are described below. The location of Landform Unit areas and Aboriginal object and historic item site recordings are shown in Appendix 4.

The majority of the fieldwork was undertaken in late 2012 at which time the majority of the wind farm and a then *Preferred* transmission line route was surveyed. Further to some slight changes to the wind farm layout and the transmission line route, additional fieldwork was conducted in December 2016. This entailed conducting additional survey with RAPS where required on the transmission line route and a visual assessment of unsurveyed areas within the wind farm, focusing in particular on water crossings.

Survey Coverage

During the field assessment, the wind farm and the transmission line subject areas were found to have undergone relatively high levels of prior disturbance associated primarily with agriculture. Original land clearance and subsequent farming practices, including follow-up clearance (for example, Plate 11), have impacted the entire proposal area. These impacts include, amongst others, cultivation, fencing (Plate 12), dam construction (Plate 13), and grazing by hard hoofed animals. Because of the excessively rocky nature of the basalt country, many properties have been graded for the purposes of removing cobbles from the paddocks (Plate 14). Graded water diversion channels are also common. These features act to control water flow across crests and slopes to mitigate erosion and/or direct runoff into dams. Graded tracks are common for providing access within properties. Previous farming practices are assessed to have caused reasonably high levels of impact to ground surfaces and to any Aboriginal objects which may once have been present.



Plate 11 Landform Unit 6 looking 155°; note example of piles of pushed up timber frequently encountered illustrating disturbance to ground surfaces.



Plate 12 An example of recently graded fence line depicting disturbance and types of ground exposure encountered; Landform Unit 22 looking south.



Plate 13 Dam in Landform Unit 7 exemplifying both disturbance and good ground exposure and archaeological visibility.



Plate 14 Piles of graded cobbles in Landform Unit 23 looking west.

A total of c. 186 kilometres of linear impact areas including proposed turbine ridge alignments, access tracks, electrical connections, other components (substations, compounds etc) and the entire transmission line route have been surveyed; the area actually inspected measures c. 927 hectares (Table 1). Ground exposures inspected are

estimated to measure 27 hectares in area. Of that ground exposure area, archaeological visibility (the potential artefact bearing soil profile) is estimated to have been 8.8 hectares. Effective Survey Coverage is calculated to have been 0.9%.

Generally, ground exposure was uniformly low across both the wind farm and transmission line subject areas. Ground surfaces were well covered with pasture, albeit much of which was heavily grazed and/or dead or dying. Ground exposures included grader scraps, animal and vehicle tracks, bare earth patches, dams, excavated contour channels for water diversion, wombat holes and animal pads, and so on. Archaeological visibility within many areas of ground exposure was low because the ground surface had not been sufficiently breached to expose the potential artefact bearing soil layer. Nevertheless, in many instances, while isolated, numerous large areas of exposure with good archaeological visibility were encountered and normally found to be totally devoid of artefacts. When artefacts were recorded, their numbers also indicated a very low density distribution.

In summary, while Effective Survey Coverage was low, it is nevertheless concluded that the areas of exposure and visibility which were inspected were adequate in size to allow for a reasonably accurate assessment of artefact presence and density.

The trees in the proposal area and its surrounds are predominately regrowth, likely to be around 50 years old (or less). All trees located within areas of direct impact were inspected during the survey. While scars were frequently encountered, there was no evidence of Aboriginal scarring on any trees, and given their estimated age, none were expected.

A total of 186 kilometres of linear impact areas have been surveyed. This represents approximately 60% of turbine alignments (including turbine sites, access tracks, underground electrical), other access tracks and infrastructure, and the Transmission Line. Given the small number of site recordings, despite surveying enormous areas of land, and the predictions of generally low archaeological and cultural sensitivity, a total survey was not considered to be warranted. However, the survey results can be reasonably confidently extrapolated to any unsurveyed areas (see Landform Unit descriptions below and Table 2), and it is concluded that the proposed wind farm subject area is generally of low archaeological and cultural potential and sensitivity. The majority of internal overhead electricity lines have not been surveyed. At this time, the location of individual power poles is not known. The impact areas in which they would be constructed are generally moderate to steep, simple slope landforms, with either very low or negligible archaeological potential. Flats and low gradient simple slopes adjacent to creeks are generally assessed to contain very low or low density artefact distribution. However, a small number of certain areas are likely to contain higher artefact densities.

The final transmission line route has been subject to a comprehensive survey. A total of 38 kilometres was surveyed. It traverses landforms which are assessed to be generally of low heritage potential. However, the sandstone country in the southern end is a sensitive landscape with its potential host rock shelters and open grinding groove sites.

Table 1 Survey coverage variables.

| Landform | Length | Area | Ground | Ground | Archaeological | Archaeological | Effective |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| unit | (metres) | (L x 50m) | exposure | exposure | visibility | visibility | Survey |
| LU1 | 10418 | 520900 | 1 | sq m 5209 | 20 | sq m 1041.8 | Coverage 0.2 |
| | | | * | | - | | |
| LU2 | 6053 | 302650 | 2 | 6053 | 20 | 1210.6 | 0.4 |
| LU3 | 1492 | 74600 | 2 | 1492 | 20 | 298.4 | 0.4 |
| LU5 | 3903 | 195150 | 2 | 3903 | 20 | 780.6 | 0.4 |
| LU6 | 13169 | 658450 | 3 | 19753.5 | 40 | 7901.4 | 1.2 |
| LU7 | 10828 | 541400 | 3 | 16242 | 30 | 4872.6 | 0.9 |
| LU8 | 1716 | 85800 | 1 | 858 | 20 | 171.6 | 0.2 |
| LU9 | 2288 | 114400 | 1 | 1144 | 20 | 228.8 | 0.2 |
| LU10 | 1882 | 94100 | 2 | 1882 | 20 | 376.4 | 0.4 |
| LU11 | 2824 | 141200 | 1 | 1412 | 20 | 282.4 | 0.2 |
| LU12 | 3123 | 156150 | 3 | 4684.5 | 40 | 1873.8 | 1.2 |
| LU15 | 8817 | 440850 | 1 | 4408.5 | 20 | 881.7 | 0.2 |
| LU16 | 3356 | 167800 | 2 | 3356 | 20 | 671.2 | 0.4 |
| LU17 | 2443 | 122150 | 1 | 1221.5 | 20 | 244.3 | 0.2 |
| LU18 | 5425 | 271250 | 1 | 2712.5 | 20 | 542.5 | 0.2 |
| LU19 | 1373 | 68650 | 1 | 686.5 | 20 | 137.3 | 0.2 |
| LU22 | 7628 | 381400 | 5 | 19070 | 60 | 11442 | 3 |
| LU23 | 1648 | 82400 | 5 | 4120 | 30 | 1236 | 1.5 |
| LU24 | 516 | 25800 | 10 | 2580 | 30 | 774 | 3 |
| LU26 | 13664 | 683200 | 5 | 34160 | 60 | 20496 | 3 |
| LU27 | 3339 | 166950 | 5 | 8347.5 | 60 | 5008.5 | 3 |
| LU28 | 13888 | 694400 | 1 | 6944 | 20 | 1388.8 | 0.2 |
| LU29 | 1152 | 57600 | 1 | 576 | 20 | 115.2 | 0.2 |
| LU30 | 6276 | 313800 | 1 | 3138 | 20 | 627.6 | 0.2 |
| LU31 | 1547 | 77350 | 1 | 773.5 | 20 | 154.7 | 0.2 |
| LU32 | 1560 | 78000 | 5 | 3900 | 60 | 2340 | 3 |
| TLLU1 | 16551 | 827550 | 2 | 16551 | 20 | 3310.2 | 0.4 |
| TLLU2 | 38572 | 1928600 | 5 | 96430 | 20 | 19286 | 1 |
| Total | 185,451 | 9272,550 | | 271608 | | 87694.4 | 0.945742 |
| | | | | | | | |

Each landform unit in which impacts are proposed is described in detail below.

Landform Unit 1 (LU1)

LU1 is a long ridge crest which extends from LU2, south-southwesterly between Coolaburragundy River and Turee Creek (Plate 15). The landform is generally gently undulating with wide flat plateau like expanses, interspersed by minor knolls and saddles. The crest measures c. 100 metres wide of average, but with significant variability, with saddles being narrow and other areas being much wider ie c. 200-300 metres. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, increasing in frequency to edges of the landform (ie the break of slope). Some occasional bedrock is present usually on knolls or elevated rises. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is sparse Eucalypts, some Kurrajong, native and pasture grasses, tussock, thistle and other assorted weeds. There is no evidence of water

sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the width of the crest. There is very little ground exposure on the crest which was usually limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees associated with animal (pigs) disturbance and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses, tussocks and weeds and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 15 Landform Unit 1 at northern end looking 210°.

Landform Unit 1a (LU1a) Assessed December 2016

LU1a is a series of steep gradient simple slopes which extends from LU1 east to LU15 (Plate 16). The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and is predicted to contain negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 16 Landform Unit LU1a. Photo taken from Coolah Tops Road; looking 170°. dashed line denotes route of proposed overhead transmission line.

Landform Unit 2 (LU2)

LU2 is a long ridge crest which extends from Coolah Tops, westward along the southern side of the Coolaburragundy River (Plate 17). The landform is generally flat/very gently undulating with flat plateau areas and knolls. The crest measures c. 100 metres wide of average. This landform has for the most part undergone high levels of prior disturbance. Significant disturbance has been incurred through the construction of the existing road, which has been cut, benched, graded, drained and had road base applied. Graded contour drainage channels for erosion control and/or water diversion are present. As well, numerous former, old roads/track features are evident. An underground Telstra cable traverses the southern side of the crest. In summary, the ground surface is highly disturbed with a corresponding implication for the integrity or otherwise of the archaeological deposit. There is a high likelihood that large flat expanses have had surface cobbles mechanically removed, probably to the edges of the landform which they now occur in abundance. The area is currently used for grazing cattle and the road to the Coolah Tops National Park runs along the landform. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, increasing in frequency on most narrow sections of crest and knolls. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is sparse Eucalypts, some Kurrajong, native grasses, tussock (thick in some areas), thistle and other assorted weeds. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs and all drainage is first order streams which would not hold water at any time. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the width of the crest. There is very little ground exposure which was usually limited to patches of bare earth associated with localised agricultural disturbance, animal tracks, the edge of road cutting, bare earth patches under trees. The impediment to archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses, tussocks and weeds.



Plate 17 Landform Unit 2 looking 190° in the western section.

Landform Unit 2a (LU2a) Assessed December 2016

LU2a is a series of very steep gradient simple slopes which extends from LU2 north to LU9. The landform is cleared with scattered trees and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and is predicted to contain negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 3 (LU3)

LU3 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of LU1, south-easterly to the valley of Turee Creek (Plate 18). The landform is gently undulating and the crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing.



Plate 18 Landform Unit 3 in middle distance; photo taken from SU1 looking 120°.

Landform Unit 4 (LU4)

LU4 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of SU1, south to the valley of Turee Creek (Plate 19). The landform is gently undulating and the crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU5 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 5 (LU5)

LU5 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of LU1 south to the valley of Turee Creek (Plate 20). The landform is gently undulating as a series of relatively flat benches. The crest measures between c. 50 and 100 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities and being rocky at breaks of slope and on knolls. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts and pasture grasses, with occasional relatively thick stands of Eucalypt regrowth. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. There

was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees, dams and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 19 Landform Unit 4 in middle distance; photo taken from LU5 looking 120°.



Plate 20 Landform Unit 5 looking 180°.

Landform Unit 6 (LU6)

LU6 is a western arm of a long ridge crest which extends from LU2, south-southwesterly between Coolaburragundy River and Turee Creek (Plate 21). The landform is very gently undulating with wide flat plateau like expanses, interspersed by minor knolls and saddles. The crest measures c. 200 metres wide of average, although some areas are

narrower. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. Large bedrock pavements are exposed in numerous areas. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is sparse Eucalypts, some Kurrajong, native and pasture grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. There are high levels of disturbance with extensive evidence of trees and rocks having been graded into piles and large holes where trees have been bulldozed from the ground. Water diversion channels which direct water to dams occur across the crest. The majority of this LU was inspected on foot. Ground exposure was usually limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches and other areas of bare ground, in particular areas which are now exposed bedrock pavement. Where bedrock pavements occur, archaeological visibility is high. Generally, however, the impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 6a (LU6a) not surveyed

LU6a is a simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of SU6, eastward to the valley of Turee Creek. The landform is of moderate to gentle gradient. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing and traversed by an existing track. On the lower slope, the area is grossly disturbed by tracks and agricultural activities. The landform is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 21 Landform Unit 6 looking 200°. Note exposure in sheep tracks.

Landform Unit 7 (LU7)

LU7 is a ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range which extends from LU2, north and north-westerly (Plate 22). The landform is gently undulating (and occasional moderate gradient slopes) with wide flat plateau like expanses, interspersed by minor rocky knolls and saddles. The crest measures c. >200 metres wide of average, although some areas are narrower. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. Bedrock platforms are exposed in numerous areas. The soil

is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of Eucalypts, which is places are relatively thick regrowth, tussocks, native and pasture grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The landform drops away to the north very steeply to the Liverpool Plains and some areas provide spectacular views to the north. This SU was inspected on foot. There is very little ground exposure which was usually limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks and burrows, bare earth patches and other areas of bare ground. Where bedrock platforms occur (some of which are extensive), exposure and archaeological visibility is high. Generally, however, the impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 7a (LU7a) not surveyed

LU7a is an upper slope/crest landform of the Warrumbungle Range. The landform is of gentle gradient. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU8 which has been surveyed and is assessed to be of low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 22 Landform Unit 7.

Landform Unit 8 (LU8)

LU8 is a series of upper slopes of gentle gradient on the southern side of the Warrumbungle Range (Plate 23). The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities and the soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of pasture. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The area has been cleared and trees are bulldozed into piles. The area is disturbed. This LU was inspected on foot. There was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional animal tracks and minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 23 Landform Unit 8 looking 240°.

Landform Unit 9 (LU9)

LU9 is a part of the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range (Plate 24). The landform is moderately undulating. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, but is generally, very rocky. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of Eucalypts, which in places are relatively thick regrowth, tussocks, native and pasture grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The landform drops away to the north very steeply to the Liverpool Plains. This SU was inspected on foot. There is very little ground exposure which was limited to vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches and other areas of bare ground. Generally, the impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 10 (LU10)

LU10 is a series of upper slopes of very gentle to gentle gradient which fall southward from the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range (Plate 25). The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities and the soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised primarily of pasture and native grasses/tussocks. There is a spring near this LU which would have provided Aboriginal land users with potable water. This LU was inspected on foot. There was very little ground exposure which was limited to a vehicle track and minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 24 Landform Unit 9; note abundant cobbles.



Plate 25 Landform Unit 10 looking 260°.

Landform Unit 11 (LU11)

LU11 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range (Plate 26). The landform is gently undulating. It is a broad and plateau like crest, c. c. 200 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at relatively low density. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. There was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees, a dam and other minor areas of bare

ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 26 Landform Unit 11 looking 330°.

Landform Unit 12 (LU12)

LU12 is a ridge crest which extends from the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range south-westerly to the valley of Coolaburragundy River (Plate 27). The landform is gently undulating with occasional moderate gradient slopes. The landform is broad (c. 200-300m wide) and plateau like crest at the northern end, but narrows significantly as it descends towards the valley. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles and occasional bedrock pavements. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure included a vehicle track, occasional animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees, and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 13 (LU13) not surveyed

LU13 is a ridge crest which extends from the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range south-westerly to the valley of Coolaburragundy River (Plate 28). The landform is gently undulating with occasional moderate gradient slopes. The landform is broad (c. 200-300m wide) and plateau like crest at the northern end, but narrows significantly as it descends towards the valley. The landform is comparable to others such as LU12 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 27 Landform Unit 12.



Plate 28 Landform Unit 13 in middle distance looking 300°.

Landform Unit 14 (LU14) not surveyed

LU14 is a ridge crest which extends from the ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range south-westerly to the valley of Coolaburragundy River. The landform is gently undulating. The landform is comparable to others such as LU12 which has been surveyed. Artefact density is predicted to be very low and it is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 15 (LU15)

LU15 is a long ridge crest which extends from the plateau of the Coolah Tops, south-southwesterly on the eastern side of Turee Creek (Plate 29). The landform is very gently

undulating with wide flat plateau like expanses, interspersed with occasional minor rocky knolls. The crest measures c. 150 metres wide, with some areas being much wider ie c. 200-300 metres. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, increasing in frequency to edges of the landform (ie the break of slope). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, rare Kurrajongs, pasture grasses and some thistle. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The majority of this LU was inspected on foot. At the northern end, an existing access track which would be used in the proposal, was not surveyed (see LU15b below). There was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks, wombat burrows, bare earth patches under trees, dams and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 15a (LU15a) not surveyed

LU15a is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of SU15. The landform is gently undulating and the crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to other crests which have been surveyed and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 29 Landform Unit 15 looking south.

Landform Unit 15b (LU15b) Assessed December 2016

LU15b is a northerly extension of a long ridge crest which extends from the plateau of the Coolah Tops, south-southwesterly on the eastern side of Turee Creek (Plate 30). The landform is the same as LU15 which has been surveyed. It is predicted to contain artefact in very low density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 30 Landform Unit 15b north end; looking 320°.

Landform Unit 16 (LU16)

LU16 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of SU15 west and then south-westerly to the valley of Turee Creek (Plate 31). The landform is gently undulating as a series of benches. The crest measures c. between 50 and 100 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities and being very rocky at breaks of slope and on knolls. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, rare Kurrajongs, wattle, pasture grasses and some thistle. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. There was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees, dams and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Landform Unit 17 (LU17)

LU17 is a ridge crest which extends to the west from the Warrumbungle Range (Plate 32). The landform is generally very gently undulating with flat plateau areas and knolls. The crest measures c. >300 metres wide. The area is grassed and currently used for grazing cattle. The geology is basalt which outcrops as sparse surface cobbles. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is sparse Eucalypts, some Kurrajong, pasture and native grasses and tussock (thick in some areas). The ground surface of the landform is disturbed from previous impacts including grading of water diversion contour lines and grading of rocks into piles. A first order stream which drains to the south has springs in it and these are likely to have been used by Aboriginal land users. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the width of the crest. There is very little ground exposure on the crest which was usually limited to patches of bare earth associated with localised agricultural disturbance, animal tracks and bare earth patches under trees. The impediment to archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses, tussocks and weeds.



Plate 31 Landform Unit 16 looking 230°; note rocky outcrop.

Landform Unit 17a (LU17a) not surveyed

LU17a is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of SU17. The landform is very gently undulating and the crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to other spur crests which have been surveyed and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 32 Landform Unit 17 looking 260°. Note the Oakey trig in the background.

Landform Unit 18 (LU18)

LU18 is a narrow, undulating ridge crest which extends south-southwesterly as an extension of the LU17 ridge (Plate 33). The landform is gently undulating (with

occasional moderate gradients) as a series of minor rocky knolls and undulating saddles. The crest is generally narrow and measures c. 50 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, increasing in frequency on elevated knolls; some bedrock pavements occur. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick stands of trees, scattered Eucalypts, Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The ground surface of the crest is disturbed by mechanical grading for vehicle access, fencing and general clearing. This SU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure consisted of vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees, and other minor areas of bare ground.

Landform Unit 18a (LU18a) Assessed December 2016

LU18a encompasses moderate to steep simple slopes which fall to Gundare Creek between the ridge landforms of LU18 and LU22 (Plates 34-35). The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared with scattered trees and used for grazing. The landform is predicted to contain artefacts in very low to negligible density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 18b (LU18b) Assessed December 2016

LU18b encompasses very gentle simple slopes/flats adjacent to Gundare Creek between the ridge landforms of LU18 and LU22 (see Plates 34-35 and Plate 36). The geology is basalt which is present as extensive cobbles. The landform is cleared with scattered trees and used for grazing. The landform is a large, amorphous feature and predicted to contain very low to low density artefact distribution. The landform is covered with thick grass and ground exposure away from a vehicle track was zero.



Plate 33 Landform Unit 18 looking south.



Plate 34 Photo taken from flat (LU18b) adjacent to Gundare Creek to LU18a; looking 320° along proposed overhead transmission line to wtg 78.



Plate 35 Photo taken from flat (LU18b) adjacent to Gundare Creek to LU18a; looking 270° along proposed overhead transmission line.



Plate 36 Landform Unit 18b looking 310°. Note thick grass and absence of ground exposure.

Landform Unit 19 (LU19)

LU19 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of SU18, south to the valley of Gundare Creek (Plate 37). The landform is very gently undulating as a series of benches. The crest measures c. 100 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of stands of regrowth and scattered Eucalypts, Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. There was very little ground exposure. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 37 Landform Unit 19 looking 200°.

Landform Unit 20 (LU20) not surveyed

LU20 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of LU18, south-easterly to the valley of Gundare Creek. The landform is gently undulating. The crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU19 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 21 (LU21) not surveyed

LU21 is a simple slope which extends from the crest landform of LU20, easterly, to the valley of Gundare Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area, such as LU23, which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 22 (LU22)

LU22 is a long ridge crest which extends from the Warrumbungle Range, south-southwesterly on the western side of Gundare Creek to the Coolaburragundy River (Plate

38). The landform is gently undulating (with occasional moderate gradients) as a series of minor rocky knolls and undulating saddles. The crest is narrow and measures c. 30 metres wide, with occasional wider knolls. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, increasing in frequency on elevated knolls; some bedrock pavements occur. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The ground surface of the crest is highly disturbed by mechanical grading for vehicle access, fencings and general clearing. The majority of this LU was inspected on foot (southern end) with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure was relatively high and consisted of occasional vehicle and animal tracks, recently graded fence lines, bare earth patches under trees, and other minor areas of bare ground.



Plate 38 Landform Unit 22 looking 240° from near north end.

Landform Unit 22a (LU22a) Assessed December 2016

LU22a is a moderate/steep gradient simple slope which extends from the crest landform of LU22, easterly, to the valley of Diana Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is to contain very low to negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 22b (LU22b) Assessed December 2016

LU22b encompasses moderate to steep simple slopes which fall to Diane Creek between the ridge landforms of LU22 and LU42 (Plate 39). The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared with scattered trees and used for grazing. The landform is predicted to contain artefacts in very low to negligible density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 39 Landform Unit 22b looking 330° along proposed overhead transmission line.

Landform Unit 22c (LU22c) not surveyed

LU22c is a northerly extension of LU22, a long ridge crest which extends from the Warrumbungle Range, south-southwesterly on the western side of Gundare Creek to the Coolaburragundy River. The landform is gently undulating (with occasional moderate gradients) as a series of minor rocky knolls and undulating saddles.

Landform Unit 23 (LU23)

LU23 is a gentle gradient simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of SU22, west to the valley of Gundare Creek (Plate 40). The geology is basalt which outcrops as sparse surface cobbles. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of pasture grasses and a failed Lucerne crop. The ground surface of the landform has been significantly impacted by various prior works including the construction of deep, wide erosion control contour channels, grading of cobbles into piles and cultivation. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the slope. Ground exposure was relatively high.

Landform Unit 24 (LU24)

LU24 is a flat/basal slope landform, situated on the west side of Gundare Creek (Plate 41). The underlying geology is basalt and the soils are colluvial/alluvial deep loam. The landform is cleared and used for cultivation. At the time of survey, the landform was lying fallow. Ground exposure was high as bare, crop-free earth. Given the high exposure and absence of recordings, the landform is assessed to be of low archaeological potential.



Plate 40 Landform Unit 23 looking 290°.



Plate 41 Landform Unit 24 looking west.

Landform Unit 26 (LU26)

LU26 is a narrow ridge crest which extends southward as an extension of SU27 (Plate 42). The landform is generally gently undulating (with some moderate gradients) and measures c. 30 metres wide on average. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities, but is generally very rocky. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick stands of regrowth Eucalypts, occasional Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. The northern end is mostly treed (regrowth), while the southern end gives way to cleared land and pasture. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The land is used for grazing. Prior ground disturbance is relatively high. A recently graded track traverses the length of the

northern end of the LU. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure included a graded vehicle track, animal tracks, bare earth patches and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and generally low levels of breaching of the ground surface. However, discrete areas of disturbance such as the graded vehicle track provided large expanses of exposure and good archaeological visibility.



Plate 42 Landform Unit 26 looking south.

Landform Unit 26a (LU26a) not surveyed

LU26a is a simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of LU26, easterly, to the valley of Norfolk Island Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 26b (LU26b) Assessed December 2016

LU26b is a lower slope/flat landform along Starkeys Creek (Plate 43). It is a large, amorphous landform adjacent to a minor creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The site is covered with thick grass and ground exposure is negligible. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed. It is predicted to contain artefacts in very low or low density and is assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 43 Landform Unit 26b looking 345°.

Landform Unit 26c (LU26c) not surveyed

LU26c is a series of moderate to steep simple slopes which extend on either side of Starkeys Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landforms are comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed. They are predicted to contain artefacts in negligible density and are assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 27 (LU27)

LU27 is a broad ridge crest which extends south-westerly from the ridge landform of SU15 which is an extension of the Coolah Tops plateau (Plate 44). LU27 is gently undulating and measures c. 250 metres wide. It is one of two long ridges that extend southward between Turee and Norfolk Island Creeks. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. Some minor occurrences of inter-bedded sediment rock was also observed. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick stands of regrowth Eucalypts, occasional Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The land is used for grazing and at the time of survey was covered with thick, short, well grazed pasture. Prior ground disturbance from clearing and agricultural activities is relatively high. The ground surface is very uneven where trees have been bulldozed. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure was limited to a graded vehicle track, animal tracks and burrows, bare earth patches, dams and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface. However, discrete areas of disturbance such as the shallowly graded vehicle track and the dam, provided large expanses of exposure and good archaeological visibility.



Plate 44 Landform Unit 27 looking 190°.

Landform Unit 27a (LU27a) not surveyed

LU27a is a moderate/steep gradient simple slopes. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 28 (LU28)

LU28 is a broad ridge crest which extends south-south-westerly from the Coolah Tops plateau (Plate 45). LU28 is gently undulating and measures c. 200 metres wide. It is one of two long ridges that extend southward between Turee and Norfolk Island Creeks. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered stands of regrowth Eucalypts, occasional Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. The land is used for grazing and at the time of survey was covered with thick, short, well grazed pasture. Prior ground disturbance from clearing and agricultural activities is relatively high. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. Ground exposure was limited to animal tracks and burrows, bare earth patches and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface. However, discrete areas of disturbance provided reasonably large expanses of exposure and good archaeological visibility.



Plate 45 Landform Unit 28 looking south.

Landform Unit 28a (LU28a) not surveyed

LU28a is a moderate gradient, spur crest/simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of LU28, westerly, to the valley of Turee Creek. The landform is cleared with some regrowth and is used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 28b (LU28b) not surveyed

LU28b is a lower slope/flat landform. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 28c (LU28c) not surveyed

LU28c is a moderate gradient, spur crest/simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of LU28, easterly, to the valley of Starkey's Creek. The landform is cleared with some regrowth and is used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 28d (LU28d) not surveyed

LU28d is a lower slope/flat landform adjacent to Starkey's Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is cleared with some regrowth and is used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 28e (LU28e) Assessed December 2016

LU28e is a series of moderate/steep gradient simple slopes which extend from the ridge landform of LU28, westerly, to the valley of Turee Creek (Plate 46). The landform is

cleared with some regrowth and is used for grazing. The area is covered with thick grass and ground exposure is negligible. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed. It is predicted to contain negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 46 Landform Unit 28e looking 110°.

Landform Unit 28f (LU28f) Assessed December 2016

LU28f is a flat landform adjacent to Turee Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The flat measures c. 20m wide on the east side of the creek and c. 50 m wide on the west. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The ground is very rocky with cobbles. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure was negligible. The area is likely to have been ploughed in the past. Predicted artefact density is very low. It is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 47 Landform Unit 28f;. Photo taken from east side of creek; looking 270°.

Landform Unit 29 (LU29)

LU29 is a gentle gradient simple slope which falls from a ridge landform east to Four Mile Creek (Plate 48). The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of pasture grasses. The ground

surface of the landform has been significantly impacted by various prior works including the grading of cobbles into piles and cultivation. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the slope. Ground exposure was relatively low.



Plate 48 Landform Unit 29 looking 220°.

Landform Unit 30 (LU30)

LU30 is part of the southern end a long ridge crest which extends from the plateau of the Coolah Tops, south-southwesterly between Talbragar River and Four Mile Creek (Plate 49). The landform is very gently undulating with wide flat plateau like expanses, particularly at its northern end. The crest measures c. 150 metres wide on average, with some areas being much wider ie c. 200-300 metres. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles scattered at varying densities. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of scattered Eucalypts, Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This IU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. There was very little ground exposure which was limited to occasional vehicle and animal tracks, bare earth patches under trees and other minor areas of bare ground. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and apparently low levels of breaching of the ground surface. The landform is significantly disturbed by grading cobbles into piles and clearance for a landing strip.



Plate 49 Landform Unit 30 looking south.

Landform Unit 31 (LU31)

LU31 is a gentle gradient spur crest/simple slope which falls from a ridge landform. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of pasture grasses. The ground surface of the landform has been impacted by various prior works including the grading of cobbles into piles. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the slope. Ground exposure was relatively low.

Landform Unit 32 (LU32)

LU32 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge landform of LU30 east to the valley of Four Mile Creek (Plate 50). The landform is very gently undulating. The crest measures c. 100 metres wide. The geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles and large areas of broken pavement (rockland). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of stands of regrowth and scattered Eucalypts and native grasses. There is no evidence of water sources such as springs. This LU was inspected on foot with people spread out across the crest. The landform is generally highly disturbed by graded tracks and contours. Ground exposure was moderate in places, however, overall, the impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and generally low levels of breaching of the ground surface.



Plate 50 Landform Unit 32 looking 110°.

Landform Unit 33 (LU33) not surveyed

LU33 is a ridge crest which extends south between minor creeklines in the eastern section of the wind farm subject area. The landform is undulating and the crest is relatively narrow. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU30 which has been surveyed. It is predicted to contain very low density artefacts and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 34 (LU34) not surveyed

LU34 is a ridge crest which extends south between minor creeklines in the eastern section of the wind farm subject area. The landform is undulating and the crest is relatively narrow. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU30 which has been surveyed. It is predicted to contain very low density artefacts and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 34a (LU34a) not surveyed

LU34a is a moderate/steep gradient simple slope which extends from the ridge landform of LU34, westerly. The landform is cleared and is used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 35 (LU35) not surveyed

LU35 is a ridge crest which extends south between minor creeklines in the eastern section of the wind farm subject area. The landform is undulating and the crest is relatively narrow. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU30 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 37a (LU37a) not surveyed

LU37a is comprised of moderate gradient simple slopes which extend on either side of the ridge landform of LU37. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 37b (LU37b) not surveyed

LU37b is a lower slope/flat landform. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 38 (LU38) not surveyed

LU38 is a ridge crest which extends south between Talbragar River and Bounty Creek. The landform is undulating and the crest is relatively narrow. The geology is basalt. The landform is comparable to others which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 38a (LU38a) Assessed December 2016

LU38a is a flat landform adjacent to Talbrager Creek (Plate 51). The area is highly disturbed by ploughing, numerous historic creek crossings and natural geomorphological processes. The ground contains abundant cobbles. Ground exposures were relatively high and no artefacts were observed. The site is an existing farm road.



Plate 51 Landform Unit 38a looking 280°.

Landform Unit 38b (LU38b) Assessed December 2016

LU38b is a basal slope/flat landform in the Bounty Creek valley (Plate 52). The landform is large and amorphous and the impact area is set back at considerable distance from the creek. The area is highly disturbed by ploughing and other farming activities. The ground contains abundant cobbles. Ground exposures were relatively high and no artefacts were observed. The site is an existing farm road. Artefact density is predicted to be very low/negligible.



Plate 52 Landform Unit 38b looking 170°.

Landform Unit 38c (LU38c) Assessed December 2016

LU38c is a basal simple slope/flat landform adjacent to Bounty Creek valley (Plate 53). The landform is a very large and amorphous. The area is highly disturbed by ploughing and other farming activities. The ground contains abundant cobbles. Ground exposures is negligible due to think grass. Artefact density is predicted to be very low, increasing to low/moderate in areas close to the creek.



Plate 53 Landform Unit 38c looking 295°.

Landform Unit 38d (LU38d) Assessed December 2016

LU38d is a series of moderate/steep gradient simple slopes. The landforms are cleared and used for grazing. The area is covered with thick grass and ground exposures are negligible. Artefact density is predicted to be negligible and the area is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 38e (LU38e) Assessed December 2016

LU38e is a series of basal moderate gradient simple slopes. The landform is cleared and is used for grazing. The area is covered with thick grass and ground exposures are

negligible. Artefact density is predicted to be negligible and the area is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 38f (LU38f) Assessed December 2016

LU38f is a low spur crest. The landform is cleared and is used for grazing. The area is covered with thick grass and ground exposures are negligible. The ground is very rocky with abundant cobbles. Artefact density is predicted to be very low and the area is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 54 Landform Unit 38f looking 140°.

Landform Unit 38g (LU38g) Assessed December 2016

LU38g is a series of basal gentle gradient simple slopes. The landform is cleared and is used for grazing. The area is covered with thick grass and ground exposures are negligible. Artefact density is predicted to be negligible/very low with the exception of areas immediately adjacent to the minor drainage line. The area is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 55 Landform Unit 38g looking 70°.

Landform Unit 39 (LU39) not surveyed

LU39 is a ridge crest which is undulating and relatively narrow. The geology is basalt. The landform is comparable to others which have been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 40 (LU40) not surveyed

LU40 is a spur crest which extends from the ridge/watershed landform of LU8. The landform is gently undulating. The crest is relatively wide. The geology is basalt. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others such as LU11 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 41 (LU41) not surveyed

LU41 is a ridge/watershed crest of the Warrumbungle Range. The geology is basalt. The landform is comparable to SU7 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 41a (LU41a) not surveyed

LU41a is a spur crest which extends south from the major divide of LU41. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42 (LU42) not surveyed

LU42 is a narrow, undulating ridge crest. The landform is comparable to others such as LU22 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42a (LU42a) not surveyed

LU42a is a narrow, undulating ridge crest. The landform is comparable to others such as LU22 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42b (LU42b) not surveyed

LU42b is a steep gradient spur crest which extends east from LU41. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42c (LU42c) not surveyed

LU42c is a lower slope/flat landform. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which have been surveyed and assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42d (LU42d) not surveyed

LU42d is a moderate/steep gradient spur crest which extends southwesterly from LU42. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42e (LU42e) Assessed December 2016

LU42e is a lower slope/flat landform (Plate 56). It has a very gentle to gentle gradient with a westerly aspect. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The ground is very rocky with cobbles. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure was negligible except for along a farm track. The area is likely to have been ploughed in the past and is highly disturbed by water diversion excavations. The existing road is cut and benched in places. Predicted artefact density is very low/low. It is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 56 Landform Unit 42e; looking 160°.

Landform Unit 42f (LU42f) Assessed December 2016

LU42f is a moderate/steep gradient series of simple slopes which extends from LU42 to just north of Coolah Creek. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and is predicted to contain negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42g (LU42g) Assessed December 2016

LU42g is a lower slope/flat landform (Plate 57). It has a very gentle gradient with a southerly aspect. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The ground is very rocky with cobbles. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure was negligible except for along a farm track. The area is likely to have been ploughed in the past. Predicted artefact density is low. It is assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 57 Landform Unit 42g; looking 270°.

Landform Unit 42h (LU42h) Assessed December 2016

LU42f is a series of moderate/steep gradient simple slopes which extends from LU42 west to LU13 (Plate 58). The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and is predicted to contain negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 42i (LU42i) Assessed December 2016

LU42g is a flat landform (Plate 58). The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure is negligible. The flat is small, measuring c. 50m wide. It is a small discrete feature adjacent to reasonably reliable but not abundant water. It is close to Pandora's Pass and therefore likely to have been a focal point for camping in the immediate local area. Predicted artefact density is low/moderate. It is assessed to be moderate cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 58 Landform Unit 42i in foreground and LU42h beyond figure; looking 240°.

Landform Unit 43 (LU43)

LU43 is a ridge crest comparable to others such as LU6 which has been surveyed (Plate 59). It is predicted to contain very low/negligible artefact density and is assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 59 Landform Unit 43 south end; looking 30°.

Landform Unit 43a (LU43a) not surveyed

LU43a is a spur crest which extends westerly from LU43. The landform is cleared and used for grazing. The landform is comparable to others in the project area which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 44a (LU44a) Assessed December 2016

LU44a is a very gentle gradient lower simple slope (Plate 60). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure was negligible. The site is in a huge, amorphous landform. It is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.

Landform Unit 44b (LU44b) Assessed December 2016

LU44b is a very gentle gradient lower simple slope (Plate 61). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure was negligible. The area is likely to have been ploughed in the past. The site is in a huge, amorphous landform. Predicted artefact density is very low/negligible. It is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 60 Landform Unit 44a looking 90°.



Plate 61 Landform Unit 44b looking 165°.

Landform Unit 44c (LU44c) Assessed December 2016

LU44c is a very gentle/gentle gradient north facing simple slope (Plate 62). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure is negligible. The site is in a huge, amorphous landform. It is predicted to contain artefacts in very low/negligible density and is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 62 Landform Unit 44c looking 180°.

Landform Unit 44d (LU44d) Assessed December 2016

LU44d is a ridge crest comparable to others such as LU1 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential (Plate 63). It is predicted to contain artefacts in very low/negligible density and is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 63 Landform Unit 44d, as denoted by dashed line; looking 450°.

Landform Unit 44e (LU44) Assessed December 2016

LU44 is a flat (Plate 64). The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure is negligible. The site is in a huge, amorphous landform. It is predicted to contain artefacts in very low/low density and is assessed to be low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 64 Landform Unit 44e looking 330°.

Landform Unit 44f (LU44f) Assessed December 2016

LU44f is a spur/ridge crest comparable to others such as LU1 which has been surveyed and assessed to be of very low cultural and archaeological potential (Plate 65). The vegetation is comprised of thick pasture grasses and ground exposure is negligible. It is predicted to contain artefacts in very low/negligible density and is assessed to be very low cultural and archaeological potential.



Plate 65 Landform Unit 44f along proposed transmission line which extends beyond figure; looking 150°.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 1 (TL LU1)

TL LU1 traverses the proposed transmission line route between the wind farm and Ulan. It is comprised of a series of gently to very gently undulating simple slopes and crests of low local relief. The bedrock geology is basalt which outcrops as surface cobbles. The soil is dark brown basaltic derived loam. The vegetation is comprised of stands of regrowth and scattered Eucalypts, Kurrajongs, pasture and native grasses. Several higher order streams occur, such as Four Mile Creek, which would have provided a reasonably reliable source of water to Aboriginal land users. This LU was inspected on foot. The landform is generally highly disturbed by previous cultivation, grading of basalt cobbles, grazing and so on. Ground exposure was generally low. The impediment to ground exposure and

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of grasses and generally low levels of breaching of the ground surface.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (TL LU2)

TL LU2 traverses the proposed transmission line route and is comprised of a series of gently to very gently undulating simple slopes and crests of low local relief. This LU was inspected on foot. The bedrock geology is sandstone. While some areas are cleared, the majority of this LU is forested. Several higher order streams occur, including the headwaters of the Goulburn River. These would have provided a reasonably reliable source of water to Aboriginal land users. Ground exposure was generally low. The impediment to ground exposure and archaeological visibility was a consistent ground cover of vegetation, leaf litter, and so on, and generally low levels of breaching of the ground surface. Kuskie (2009) has characterised the sandstone country at Ulan as possessing low density stone artefact distribution, however, in addition, bedrock features and rock shelters have been assessed to be of high cultural and archaeological significance.

Much of this LU traverses country assessed previously for coal mine related development at Ulan and Moolarben, and a large number of previously recorded sites exist within or near the LU. Most of these have been subject to mine related impacts in accordance with relevant permits and so on. Those sites located within the alignment include artefact scatters #36-3-1138, #36-3-1139 (located immediately adjacent to Ulan Road) and 36-3-0709 (located at the Transgrid 330kV line). Several other artefact scatter sites are located near to the route in the southern area near Ulan and Moolarben and most of these have effectively been destroyed by previous impacts. AHIMS #36-3-203 is located near to, but outside the route (reference: AHIMS site card map). A rock shelter AHIMS #36-3-0051 is in the route alignment. Further to the north, a tree with a scar, 36-3-0107, is near to, but away from the alignment (see below in results).

 $\label{thm:conditional} \mbox{Table 2 Overview of proposed impacts and Landform Units.}$

| Landform | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|----------|---|------------------|---|--|---|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | |
| LU1 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Generally gently undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU1a | Overhead transmission line | Assessed in 2016 | Series of steep gradient simple crests | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |
| LU2 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Generally very gently undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering; day forays away from river. Travel between Coolaburragundy River and Coolah Tops area. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed in a patchy manner across the landform associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU2a | Overhead transmission line | Assessed in 2016 | Series of steep gradient simple crests | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |
| LU3 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Generally gently undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Turee Creek valley to the elevated ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU4 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Generally gently undulating crest descending to valley of Turee Ck | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Turee Creek valley to the elevated ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU5 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently undulating narrow crest descending to valley of Turee Ck | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Turee Creek valley to the elevated ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU6 | Facility, turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Generally very gently undulating crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |

| Landform Unit | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| LU6a | access track | mode not surveyed | Gentle to moderate gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU7 | since modification to design, nil | pedestrian | Gently undulating ridge crest/major watershed | Hunting and gathering; day forays away from Coolah Tops area. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low/low density of stone artefacts distributed in a patchy manner across the landform associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU7a | access track | not surveyed | Gently undulating upper slope/crest /major watershed landform | Hunting and gathering; day forays away from Coolah Tops area. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed in a patchy manner across the landform associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU8 | access | pedestrian | Gentle gradient upper slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU9 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Moderately undulating ridge crest/major watershed | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU10 | access track | pedestrian | Gentle gradient upper slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU11 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Generally very gently undulating crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU12 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gentle/ moderate gradient, undulating crest descending to Coolaburragundy River valley | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Coolaburragundy River valley to the higher ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU13 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | Not surveyed | Gentle/moderate gradient, undulating crest descending to Coolaburragundy River valley | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Coolaburragundy River valley to the higher ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. |

| Landform | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse | |
|----------|--|------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | | |
| LU14 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | Not surveyed | Gently undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard, associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU15 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Very gently undulating broad (>200m wide) crest | Travel between Turee Creek and Coolah Tops area. Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with travel and hunting and gathering. | |
| LU15a | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Gently undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU15b | Access track | Assessed in 2016 | Very gently undulating broad (>200m wide) crest | Travel between Turee Creek and Coolah Tops area. Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with travel and hunting and gathering. | |
| LU16 | access track | pedestrian | Generally gently undulating crest descending to valley of Turee Ck | Hunting and gathering. Travel from Turee Creek valley to the higher ridges. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with travel and hunting and gathering. | |
| LU17 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Very gently undulating broad plateau like ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping, other than overnight, due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with minor levels of camping and hunting and gathering. | |
| LU17a | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Very gently undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU18 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently (sometimes moderate gradient) undulating narrow ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU18a | overhead powerline | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate to steep simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated | |

| Landform | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse | |
|----------|--|------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | | |
| | | | | | with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU18b | overhead powerline | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient simple slope/flat | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping. | Very low/low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU19 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently undulating crest descending to minor valley | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU20 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Gently undulating crest descending to Gundare Ck | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU21 | access road | not surveyed | Gentle to moderate gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due moderate gradient. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU22 | Turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently (sometimes moderate gradient) undulating narrow ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU22a | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate gradient simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due moderate gradient. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU22b | Overhead transmission lines | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. | |
| LU22c | Turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Gently (sometimes moderate gradient) undulating narrow ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU23 | since modification to design, nil | pedestrian | Gentle gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU24 | since | pedestrian | Very gentle gradient | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts distributed as | |

| Landform Unit | Proposed | Survey mode | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse | |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Unit | modification to design, nil | mode | simple slope/flat adjacent to Gundare Ck | | isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU26 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently (sometimes moderate gradient) undulating narrow ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU26a | access road | not surveyed | Gentle to moderate gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to gradient. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU26b | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient simple slope/flat | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU26c | access road | not surveyed | Moderate/steep gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. | |
| LU27 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gentle gradient broad ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping, but no obvious water source. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU27a | access road | not surveyed | Moderate/steep gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. | |
| LU28 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently undulating ridge crest | Travel between Turee Creek and Coolah Tops area. Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences of knapping events or random artefact discard associated with travel and hunting and gathering. | |
| LU28a | access road | not surveyed | Moderate gradient, spur crest/simple slope | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU28b | access road | not surveyed | Lower slope/flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU28c | access road | not | Moderate | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts | |

| Landform Unit | Proposed impacts | Survey mode | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse | |
|------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | surveyed | gradient, spur crest/simple slope | used for camping due to lack of water. | distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU28d | access road | not surveyed | Lower slope/flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU28e | overhead electrical | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient simple slopes separated by minor water courses | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping near water courses. | Generally negligible density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering; very low density near water courses. | |
| LU28f | overhead electrical | Assessed in 2016 | Flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. | |
| LU29 | overhead electrical & access | pedestrian | Gentle gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU30 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Gently undulating ridge crest descending to south | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU31 | access road | pedestrian | Very gentle gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low/negligible density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU32 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | pedestrian | Very gently undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU33 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |
| LU34 | turbines, tracks and underground | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. | |

| Landform | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|----------|--|-------------------|--|---|--|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | |
| | electrical | | | | |
| LU34a | access road and overhead transmission | not surveyed | Moderate/steep gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts |
| LU35 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU37a | access road | not surveyed | Moderate gradient simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU37b | access road | not surveyed | Lower slope/flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU38 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU38a | access road | Inspected in 2016 | Flat | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU38b | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Basal slope/flat | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU38e | facilities | Assessed in 2016 | Simple slope/flat | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping close to Bounty Creek | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering. Artefact density may increase close to the creek margin. |
| LU38d | overhead electrical | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient simple slopes separated by minor water courses | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping near water courses. | Generally negligible density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering; very low density near water courses. |
| LU38e | overhead electrical | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate gradient basal simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting |

| Landform Unit | Proposed | Survey mode | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | and gathering. |
| LU38f | facility | Assessed in 2016 | Low spur crest | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU38g | facilities | Assessed in 2016 | Basal simple slopes | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping near water courses. | Generally negligible density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering; very low density near water courses. |
| LU39 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU40 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU41 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest/major watershed | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed in a patchy manner across the landform associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU41a | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU42 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating ridge crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU42a | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU42b | access road | not surveyed | Steep gradient spur crest | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |

| Landform | Proposed | Survey | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|----------|---|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| Unit | impacts | mode | | | |
| LU42c | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Lower slope/flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU42d | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient spur crest | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |
| LU42e | access road | Assessed in 2016 | Lower slope/flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU42f | Overhead transmission line | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient simple crests | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |
| LU42g | Facility #3 on Coolah Ck Rd | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient basal simple slope/flat | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU42h | Overhead transmission line and access road | Assessed in 2016 | Moderate/steep gradient simple crests | Hunting and gathering. | Negligible density of stone artefacts. |
| LU42i | Overhead transmission line | Assessed in 2016 | Flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping. | Low/moderate density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| LU43 | turbines, tracks and underground electrical | not surveyed | Undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU43a | turbines, tracks, and underground electrical and facility | Part assessed 2016 | Undulating spur crest | Hunting and gathering. Unlikely to have been used for camping due to lack of water. | Very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU44a | Facility #1 on Coolah Ck Rd | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient basal simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU44b | Facility #2 on Coolah Ck | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient basal simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering. |

Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

 $Aboriginal\ Cultural\ Heritage\ Assessment\ Report$

| Landform Unit | Proposed impacts | Survey mode | Landform | Predicted land use | Material manifestation of landuse |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| LU44c | Rd Access road from Coolah Ck Rd | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU44d | Access road from Coolah Ck Rd | Assessed in 2016 | Very gentle gradient simple slope | Hunting and gathering. | Very low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering. |
| LU44e | Overhead transmission line | Assessed in 2016 | flat landform | Hunting and gathering. Possible occasional camping. | Low density of stone artefacts associated with hunting and gathering and occasional camping. |
| TL LU 1 | Transmission line | pedestrian | Gently undulating amorphous crests and simple slopes of low local relief: basalt | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping. | Generally low to very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. The exception would be landform elements located close to higher order streams which may have been used for periodic camping; artefact density would be higher and in some instances could be present in moderate density. |
| TL LU 2 | Transmission line | pedestrian | Gently undulating amorphous crests and simple slopes of low local relief: sandstone which occurs as low outcrops, cliffs and in creekbeds | Hunting and gathering. Occasional camping. | Generally low to very low density of stone artefacts distributed as isolated occurrences associated with hunting and gathering. The exception would be landform elements located close to higher order streams which may have been used for periodic camping; artefact density would be higher and in some instances could be present in moderate density. Rock shelters likely to have been used for camping and suitable sandstone exposures for grinding hatchets heads and other tools, and perhaps for food processing. |

Aboriginal Object Recordings

The Aboriginal object locales recorded during the survey are summarised in Table 3 and described in further detail below. Artefacts are listed in Table 4.

Table 3 Summary of Aboriginal object locales recorded during the field survey. Asterisk

denotes those that are no longer in activity area due to modification.

| Name | Comments | Easting | Northing |
|------------|---|---------|----------|
| LU6/L1 | 1 artefact on a large area of exposed bedrock pavement | 766467 | 6476439 |
| LU10/L1 | 2 artefacts in a patch of bare earth exposure in LU10 | 778664 | 6487168 |
| LU18b/L1 | 1 artefact on a section of graded track in LU18b | 770799 | 6488582 |
| LU30/L1 | 1 artefact on a section of graded track in LU30 | 776965 | 6459411 |
| TL LU1/L1 | 3 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track | 776895 | 6446565 |
| TL LU2/L1* | 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track | 761702 | 6430532 |
| TL LU2/L2* | Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit | 768682 | 6440662 |
| TL LU2/L3* | 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek | 767918 | 6440024 |
| 36-3-0105* | Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek | 767857 | 6439959 |
| TL LU2/L4 | 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance | 761079 | 6429822 |
| 36-3-0051 | Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River | 761335 | 6430537 |
| TL LU2/L5 | Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 | 761340 | 6430485 |
| TL LU2/L6 | 1 artefact in an erosion scour beside a sediment pond | 763784 | 6437786 |
| TL LU2/L7 | 4 artefacts in a large area of erosion | 763848 | 6438016 |
| TL LU2/L8 | 30 artefacts in a large area of erosion | 763865 | 6438129 |
| TL LU2/L9 | 4 artefacts in a large area of bare earth | 763894 | 6438239 |
| TL LU2/L10 | 1 artefact in a bare earth exposure | 764336 | 6441956 |
| TL LU2/L11 | Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on east side of Murrumbline Creek | 767449 | 6442391 |
| TL LU2/L12 | Potential Archaeological Deposit on west side of Murrumbline Creek | 767419 | 6442398 |

There are no previously recorded AHIMS sites in the wind farm area.

Two previously recorded sites occur adjacent to the Ulan Road and the southern end of the proposed transmission line route, AHIMS # 36-3-1138 and #36-3-1139, both of which have been subject to impacts during pipeline construction (in accordance with an OEH Permit). Another is located at the site of the Transgrid 330kV transmission line (36-3-709). These were not inspected during the current survey.

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

AHIMS # 36-3-0051 is located close to the transmission line route. Further to the north along the transmission line, a tree with a scar, AHIMS #36-3-0107 is near, but outside the alignment.

The Aboriginal object sites recorded during the assessment are described as follows:

Landform Unit 6/Locale 1 (LU6/L1)

766467e 6476439n (GDA)

One stone artefact was recorded in a large area of exposed bedrock in Landform Unit 6 (Plate 66). The landform is a long ridge crest of very gentle/flat gradient and open aspect. The area in which the artefact was found measuring c. 20 x 20 metres has ground exposure of 50%, of which 90% was assessed to be archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage at this locale is high, and given that one artefact only was recorded, artefact density is assessed to be very low. Because this is an extensive area (>1 ha) of exposed bedrock pavement, the site has no subsurface potential. A vehicle track crosses the site.



Plate 66 LU6/L1 looking 190°; note extensive exposure.



Figure 3 Sketch map showing location of LU6/L1.

Landform Unit 10/Locale 1 (LU10/L1)

778664e 6487168n (GDA)

Two stone artefacts were recorded in an area of exposure adjacent to three gates at this locale within Landform Unit 10 (Plate 67). The landform is a simple slope, with gentle gradient and an aspect to the south-east. The area measures 20m x 10m of which 90% was ground exposure, possessing 80% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage at this point is relatively high, and given that two artefacts only were recorded, artefact density is assessed to be low. The site has some subsurface potential given some depth to the soils, but it is disturbed and rocky with surface cobbles. Any undetected artefacts are predicted to be present in low density.



Plate 67 LU10/L1 looking 220°.

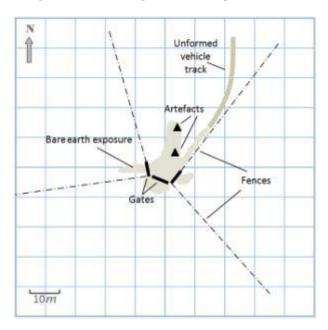


Figure 4 Sketch map showing location of LU10/L1.

Landform Unit 18b/Locale 1 (LU18b/L1)

770799e 488582n (GDA)

One stone artefact was recorded on a farm track at this locale within Landform Unit 18b (Plate 68). The landform is a very gentle gradient simple slope, with an aspect to the west. The area measures >20m x 4m of which 90% was ground exposure, possessing 80% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage at this point is relatively high, and given that one artefact only was recorded, artefact density is assessed to be very low. The site has some subsurface potential given some depth to the soils, but it is disturbed and very rocky with abundant surface cobbles. Any undetected artefacts are predicted to be present in very low density.



Plate 68 LU18b/L1 looking 90°.

Landform Unit 30 /Locale 1 (LU30/L1)

776965e 6459411n (GDA)

One stone artefact was recorded in an area of exposure on a recently graded crest (Plate 69). The landform is a flat area on a crest, with open aspect. In an area measuring 10m x 30m, 80% was ground exposure, possessing 80% archaeological visibility. The effective

survey coverage at this point is relatively high, and given that one artefact only was recorded, the artefact density assessed to be very low. The site, although very rocky, has subsurface potential, but artefact density is predicted to be very low.



Plate 69 LU30/L1 looking 180°.

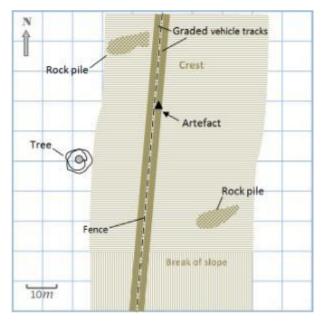


Figure 5 Sketch map showing location of LU30/L1.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 1 /Locale 1 (TL LU1/L1) 776895e 6446565n (GDA)

Three stone artefacts were recorded in an area of exposure on a vehicle track at this locale (Plate 70). The landform is broad undulating crest, with very gentle gradient and open aspect. The area measures 12m x 2.5m of which 90% was ground exposure, possessing 60% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage at this point is relatively high, and given that three artefacts only were recorded, it appears that this is a discrete

event, with artefact density assessed to be low. The site has subsurface potential given some depth to the soils, but artefact density is predicted to be low.



Plate 70 TL LU1/L1 looking 180°.

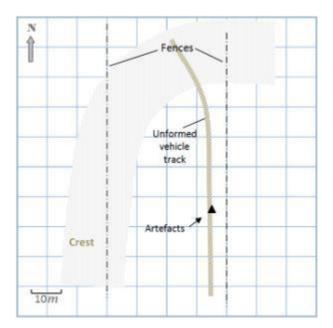


Figure 6 Sketch map showing location of TL LU1/L1.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 1 (TL LU2/L1) 761702e 6430532n (GDA)

Ten stone artefacts were recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 1 (Plate 71). They are situated in an area of exposure associated with a vehicle track incised to a depth of c. 20 cm. The artefacts are located on the northern side of a crest, which has a very gentle gradient and northerly aspect. The locale measures 10m x 5m in area, of which 80% was ground exposure, possessing 60% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage is relatively high and artefact density is assessed to be low. The

site has little subsurface potential on the track, but the potential to be considerably larger off the track.



Plate 71 TL LU2/L1 looking 160°

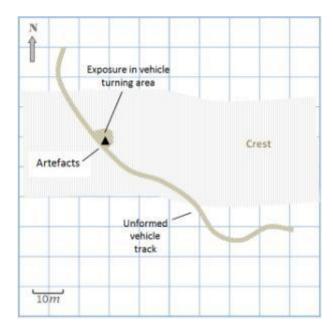


Figure 7 Sketch map showing location of TL LU2/L1.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 2 (TL LU2/L2) 768682e 6440662n (GDA)

This recording is a small sandstone rock shelter which is assessed to have the potential to contain archaeological deposit (Plate 72). The shelter has an easterly aspect. It is 5 metres wide, 3 metres deep and 1.4 metres high at its drip line. The shelter has a very gently sloping floor with sandy deposit. The shelter does not contain any rock art. The shelter is small, and accordingly, artefact density in the shelter is predicted to be relatively low.



Plate 72 TL LU2/L2 looking west.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 3 (TL LU2/L3) 767918e 6440024n (GDA)

Three stone artefacts were recorded in a large area of sheet wash exposure adjacent to a creek (Plate 73). The landform is a flat, with very gentle gradient and an aspect to the south-east. An area of erosion measures 50m x 50m of which 30% was ground exposure, possessing 10% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage at this point is low. Artefact density is predicted to be moderate. The site has subsurface potential. This site is a component of a small complex including the grinding grooves (AHIMS #6-3-105) in the adjacent creek.



Plate 73 TL LU2/L3 looking 180°.

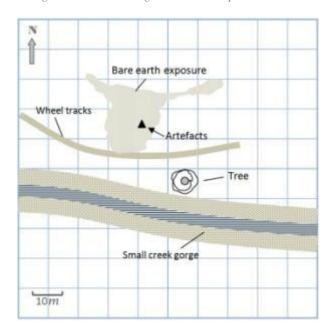


Figure 8 Sketch map showing location of TL LU2/L3.

AHIMS 36-3-105

 $767857e\ 6439959n\ (GDA)$

Two sets of grinding grooves were recorded adjacent to a water pool on sandstone bedrock in a creek in Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plates 74, 75 & 76).



Plate 74 Creek bed below AHIMS~36-3-105 where the small gorge begins; looking 80° .



Plate 75 The location of the grinding grooves around the small pool.



Plate 76 Close up of the two most eastern grooves.

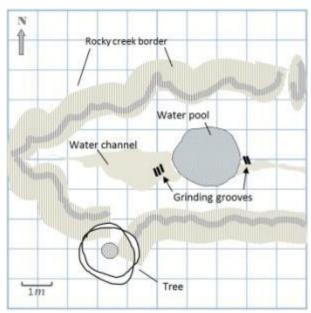


Figure 9 Sketch map showing location of AHIMS 36-3-105.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 4 (TL LU2/L4) 761079e 6429822n (GDA)

Three stone artefacts were recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plate 77). They are situated in an area of exposure associated with previous ground disturbance. The artefacts are located on a very gentle gradient simple slope. The locale measures 10m x 15m in area, of which 60% was ground exposure, possessing 80% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage is relatively high and artefact density is assessed to be low. The site has little subsurface potential. Artefact density is predicted to be low.



Plate 77 TL LU2/L4 looking 270°.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 5 (TL LU2/L5) 761340e 6430485n (GDA)

This site is an area of Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) situated adjacent and to the south of the Goulburn River, south of rock shelter Site 36-3-51. The landform is an elevated sandy flat. It is measures c. >100 east/west and 65 metres north/south. Artefact density is predicted to be moderate. The grid reference above denotes the centre of the

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

area in the transmission line route. The south end of the PAD is at 761331.6430455 and the north end is at 761356.6430518.

AHIMS 36-3-51

761335e 6430537n (GDA)

This site is a rock shelter originally recorded by Haglund (1996) (Plate 78). The AHIMS grid reference is incorrect. The shelter measures c. 11m long x 3.5m deep x 2m high. The walls are not suitable for rock art but the sandy floor has potential to contain archaeological deposit. The shelter is located 10m north of the Goulburn River. An open joint in the back wall is actively used but a wombat and old wombat bones litter the shelter floor.



Plate 78 The rock shelter AHIMS 36-3-51 looking 270°. Note proximity of the shelter to the river.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 6 (TL LU2/L6) 763784e 6437786n (GDA)

This site is single stone artefact recorded in an erosion scour associated with a sediment pond (Plate 79). The landform is simple slope with very gentle gradient and easterly aspect. The wider area is highly disturbed as a result of tree planting (and associated ground preparation - furrowing) and the construction of the sediment control pond. Artefact density is predicted to be very low.



Plate 79 TL LU2/L6 looking east.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 7 (TL LU2/L7) 763848e 6438016n (GDA)

Four stone artefacts were recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plate 80). The artefacts are visible in a large erosion scour measuring 40×30 m. The artefacts are located on a very gentle gradient simple slope with an easterly aspect. The locale measures 1,200 sq m in area, of which 40% was ground exposure, possessing 90% archaeological visibility. A very sparse scatter of quartz fragments without diagnostic features is present, some of which may be artefactual. The effective survey coverage is relatively high and artefact density is assessed to be very low. The site has little subsurface potential. A small ironstone/sandstone outcrop is present.



Plate 80 TL LU2/L7 looking south.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 8 (TL LU2/L8) 763865e 6438129n (GDA)

Thirty artefacts were recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plate 81). The artefacts are visible in a large erosion scour measuring 55 x 25 m. The artefacts are located on a very gentle gradient simple slope with an easterly aspect. The locale measures 1,375 sq m in area, of which 90% was ground exposure, possessing 90% archaeological visibility. Some quartz fragments without diagnostic features are present, a portion of which may be artefactual. The effective survey coverage is relatively high and artefact density is assessed to be low/moderate. The site has some subsurface potential. An exposure of ironstone is situated adjacent to the locale.



Plate 81 TL LU2/L8 looking south.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 9 (TL LU2/L9) 763894e 6438239n (GDA)

Two artefacts were recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plate 82). The artefacts were seven metres apart in a large area of bare earth measuring 50 x 15 m. The artefacts are located on a very gentle gradient simple slope with an easterly aspect. The locale measures 750 sq m in area, of which 90% was ground exposure, possessing 80% archaeological visibility. The effective survey coverage is relatively high and artefact density is assessed to be very low. The site has limited subsurface potential.



Plate 82 TL LU2/L9 looking 135°.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 10 (TL LU2/L10) 764336e 6441956n (GDA)

One artefact was recorded at this locale within Transmission Line Landform Unit 2 (Plate 83). The artefact was found in an exposure of bare earth in regrowth woodland. The landform is a very gentle gradient simple slope with a northerly aspect. The area has 50% ground exposure, with 20% archaeological visibility. The site has subsurface potential. However, artefact density is predicted to be very low.



Plate 83 TL LU2/L10 looking 200°.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 11 (TL LU2/L11) 767449e 6442391n (GDA)

This recording is a small sandstone rock shelter which is assessed to have the potential to contain archaeological deposit (Plate 84). The shelter is elevated above Murrumbline Creek. It has an westerly aspect. It is 4 metres wide, 2 metres deep and 1 metre high. The shelter has a sandy floor deposit. The shelter does not contain any rock art. The shelter is small, and accordingly, artefact density in the shelter is predicted to be relatively low.



Plate 84 TL LU2/L11 looking 150°.

Transmission Line Landform Unit 2/Locale 12 (TL LU2/L12) 767419e 6442398n (GDA)

This site is an area of Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) situated adjacent and west of Murrumbline Creek. The landform is a east facing very gently sloping simple slope. Artefact density is predicted to be low/moderate. The grid reference above denotes the centre of the area in the transmission line route. The PAD area is predicted to be within 50 meters of the creek.

Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

 $Aboriginal\ Cultural\ Heritage\ Assessment\ Report$

Table 4 Stone artefacts recorded.

| Locale | colour | material | type | platform | platform surface | termination | length | width | thickness | comments |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| LU6/L1 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 23 | 9 | 9 | a possible artefact only - possessing no diagnostic features |
| LU10/L1 | milky | quartz | flake | broad | flake scar | feather | 23 | 18 | 5 | hertzian |
| LU10/L1 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 17 | 14 | 4 | |
| LU18b/L1 | milky | quartz | proximal flake portion | | | | 12 | 20 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | bipolar flake | | | | 31 | 28 | 9 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | flake | focal | | | 20 | 18 | 6 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 20 | 18 | 4 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | flake | broad | | feather | 22 | 13 | 7 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | core fragment | | | | 38 | 25 | 16 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | grey | tuff | flake fragment | | | | 25 | 18 | 8 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | medial flake portion | | | | 15 | 14 | 4 | |
| TL LU1/L1 | milky | quartz | proximal flake portion | focal | | | 39 | 23 | 14 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 14 | 8 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L1 | cream | tuff | flake fragment | | | | 32 | 21 | 12 | edge damage/usewear along one margin |
| TL LU2/L3 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 11 | 18 | 7 | |
| TL LU2/L3 | milky | quartz | flake | broad | flake scar | feather | 14 | 18 | 4 | |
| TL LU2/L3 | red grading to orange | sandstone | possible broken grinding slab | | | | 280 | 260 | 80 | sandstone slab with areas of smooth surface, including small rounded quartz inclusions, flattened so as to be consistent with use wear abrasion, covering an area c. 12 x 12 cm |
| TL LU2/L4 | milky | quartz | Proximal flake portion | broad | flake scar | | 16 | 17 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L4 | milky | quartz | distal flake portion | | | feather | 24 | 18 | 10 | |
| TL LU2/L4 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | broad | flake scar | feather | 17 | 13 | 4 | |
| TL LU2/L6 | milky | quartz | flake | broad | | feather | 18 | 11 | 3 | |

Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

 $Aboriginal\ Cultural\ Heritage\ Assessment\ Report$

| Locale | colour | material | type | platform | platform surface | termination | length | width | thickness | comments |
|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|---|
| TL LU2/L7 | brown | chert | proximal flake portion | | | | 11 | 20 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L7 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 16 | 10 | 4 | |
| TL LU2/L7 | brown | chert | flake | broad | plain | feather | 27 | 20 | 10 | |
| TL LU2/L7 | grey | chert | core | | | | 55 | 45 | 35 | Flaked pebble. Pebble possibly from local conglomerate like sandstone, some of which contains pebbles |
| TL LU2/L8 | purple | chert | flake | | | | 40 | 40 | 11 | Possible scraper; edge damage on one margin consistent with use wear. |
| TL LU2/L8 | brown | chert | flake | broad | plain | feather | 12 | 10 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | green | chert | flake | broad | plain | feather | 13 | 8 | 2 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | translucent | quartz | flake | | | | 17 | 12 | 7 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 14 | 8 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | weathered | tuff | flake fragment | | | | 45 | 16 | 7 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 9 | 6 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | weathered | tuff | flake | | | | 18 | 8 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | weathered | tuff | flake fragment | | | | 10 | 10 | 4 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | flake | | | | 12 | 7 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | brown | silcrete | proximal flake portion | | | | 16 | 12 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | brown | silcrete | flake fragment | | | | 9 | 12 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | bipolar flake | | | | 20 | 18 | 6 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | flake fragment | | | | 13 | 9 | 2 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | milky | quartz | Retouched artefact Bondi point | | | | 20 | 9 | 5 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | red | chert | proximal flake portion | | | | 20 | 23 | 8 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | grey | chert | distal flake portion | | | | 11 | 12 | 3 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | grey | chert | flaked piece | | | | 25 | 13 | 7 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | white | chert | flaked piece | | | | 30 | 21 | 12 | |
| TL LU2/L8 | yellow | chert | flake fragment | | | | 15 | 13 | 4 | |

Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

 $Aboriginal\ Cultural\ Heritage\ Assessment\ Report$

| Locale | colour | material | type | platform | platform surface | termination | length | width | thickness | comments |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| TL LU2/L8 | | chert | flake fragment | | | | 74 | 18 | 11 | |
| TL LU2/L9 | red | chert | flake | | | | 32 | 33 | 9 | Distal edge damage perhaps from use. |
| TL LU2/L9 | grey | Fine grained volcanic | flake | | | | 39 | 35 | 10 | |
| TL LU2/L10 | milky | quartz | proximal flake fragment | | | | 12 | 9 | 6 | |
| TL LU1/L1 | milky | quartz | piece - possible artefact | | | | 34 | 25 | 12 | quartz piece with fresh fracture |
| TL LU1/L1 | brown | chert | flaked piece | | | | 22 | 16 | 8 | |
| TL LU1/L1 | grey | fine- grained volcanic | distal flake portion | | | hinge | 23 | 30 | 9 | |
| TL LU1/L1 | grey | fine- grained volcanic? | flake | broad | flake scar | feather | 43 | 36 | 9 | |
| LU30/L1 | grey | quartzite | core | | | | 65 | 95 | 60 | 1 platform; 70% pebble cortex |

3. CONSULTATION PROCESS

A process of Aboriginal community consultation has been undertaken as a component of this assessment and has been conducted in accordance with the guidelines as set out in the *Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (NSW DEC July 2005) and OEH's *Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010* (NSW DECCW 2010b).

It is noted that there were several late registrations of interest, and these have been accommodated within the process of consultation. The Walhallow Local Aboriginal Land Council is the relevant LALC for the wind farm subject area. The proposed transmission line would be located in the Mudgee Local Aboriginal Land Council area. Both groups are a Registered Aboriginal Party in the process of Aboriginal consultation.

3.1 Consultation

In order to identify, notify and register Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significant of Aboriginal objects and/or places in the area of the proposed project, the following procedure was implemented (Copies of all documentation relating to this process have been submitted to OEH [Dubbo] in separate correspondence).

Correspondence dated 4 September 2012 was sent to:

- OEH Dubbo office
- o Gilgandra Local Aboriginal Land Council
- o Mudgee Local Aboriginal Land Council
- o Walhallow Local Aboriginal Land Council
- o the Registrar, Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983
- o the National Native Title Tribunal, requesting a list of registered native title claimants, native title holders and registered Indigenous Land Use Agreements
- Native Title Services Corporation Limited (NTSCORP Limited)
- Liverpool Plains Shire Council
- Warrumbungle Shire Council
- Upper Hunter Shire Council
- o Mid-western Regional Council
- the Central West Catchment Management Authority, requesting contact details for any established Aboriginal reference group

In addition advertisement were placed in local newspapers:

- Muswellbrook Chronicle (closing date for registration of interest was noted as 21 September 2012)
- Coonabarabran Times (closing date for registration of interest was noted as 27 September 2012)
- Quirindi Advocate (closing date for registration of interest was noted as 26 September 2012)

• Mudgee Guardian (closing date for registration of interest was noted as 21 September 2012).

Following advice received from NSW OEH (13 September 2012) and the National Native Title Tribunal (11 September 2012), further correspondence was sent to:

- o Gomeroi People (NC11/6) c/o NTSCORP Limited
- o Elizabeth Howard Waabi Gabinya Cultural Consultancy
- o Abie Wright Ngarramang-kuri Aboriginal Cultural & Heritage Group
- o Susan Cutmore Moreeites
- Les Field Mooki Plains Management
- Stephen Matthews Mooki Plains Management
- KL KG Saunders Trading Services
- o Jeff Matthews
- Clifford Johnson
- o Esther Tighe
- o Wiradjuri Interim Working Party
- o Robert Clegg Wiradjuri Council of Elders
- o Wellington Wiradjuri Aboriginal Corporation
- o Trevor Robinson
- o Scott Smith
- o Roslyn Smith
- Ronald Long
- o Lorraine Towney
- o Ron Smith
- o Paul Moodie
- o Neville Williams
- o Michael Long
- o Kevin Simpson
- o Patricia Jean Hands Elli Lewis
- o Coonabarabran LALC
- o Chair Pilliga Nature Reserve Committee
- Brian Draper
- o Dorothy Stewart Wellington Wiradjuri Heritage Survey

Following advice received from the Mid-Western Regional Council, letters of notification were sent to:

- o Murong Gialinga Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Corporation
- o Wellington Valley Wiradjuri Aboriginal Corporation
- Warrabinga Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation
- o Wiradjuri Council of Elders
- o Darlina Verrills
- o Dhuuluu-Yala Aboriginal Corporation
- o Bill Allen
- o Mooka
- o North-Eastern Wiradjuri
- David Maynard
- Jean Thornton

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

- o Wiradjuri Traditional owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation
- Mingaan Aboriginal Corporation.

The Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) for this project are:

- o Mudgee Local Aboriginal Land Council
- o Walhallow Local Aboriginal Land Council
- o Murong Gialinga Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Corporation
- Abie Wright, Ngarramang- Kuri Aboriginal & Cultural Heritage Group
- o Terry Mathews, Breeza Plains Culture and Heritage Consultants
- o Ronald Long
- o Sonny Fitzroy
- o George Sampson, Cacatua Culture Consultant
- o Clifford Johnson, Heilamon Cultural Consultants
- o Michael Long, The White Cockatoo
- Esther Tighe, EMT (Culture and Heritage)
- o Brian Draper
- o Dorothy Stewart
- o Kevin Simpson
- Nerida Saunders, Kl. KG Saunders Trading Services
- o Travis Matthews, Wanda Cultural Consultants
- o Deslee Matthews, Deslee Talbot Consultant
- O Susan Cutmore, Moreeites

An outline of the scope of the project, the proposed cultural heritage assessment process and the heritage assessment methodology was forwarded to the registered parties on varying dates, immediately following receipt of their registration of interest. One response was received in regard to the consultation process and methodology and these concerns have been addressed. No specific cultural information has been received from any of the registered Aboriginal stakeholders, however, all fieldworkers provided valuable information in regard to the nature of Aboriginal landuse in the area, and hence, the archaeological potential of the study area. Specifically, they indicated that the turbine ridges are likely to have been utilised by Aboriginal people for a limited range of activities which may have included hunting and gathering and travel through country.

In order to fulfil part B Section 3 of the 2005 guidelines and stage 4 of the 2010 requirements for Aboriginal consultation, for review and comment, a draft copy of this report was forwarded to the RAPs on 10 December 2012 with an invitation to provide comments within 28 days. One response was received. Murong Gialinga Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Corporation responded via email on 12 December 2012:

RE: Liverpool Range Wind Farm

Debbie Foley [dfoley2850@hotmail.com]

You forwarded this message on 29/01/2017 1:36 PM.

Sent: Wed 12/12/2012 12:18 AM

julie @nswarchaeology.com.a.

Hi Julie here are our comments and recommendations We would like to recommend that any Aboriginal Artifact that will be impacted be collected and placed out of inpact area if none will be impacted they are to left on country untouched. Regards Debbie

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

As can be seen above, this group recommends that any artefacts which may be impacted should be collected and placed out of the impact area. For those which would not be impacted, it was recommended that they be left untouched. This is consistent with the recommendations outlined in this report and will be adopted within the context of the development of a Cultural Heritage Management Plan, prior to construction. A copy of this updated report has been provided to RAPS for review and consideration on 31 January 2017.

4. SUMMARY AND ANALYSIS OF BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In the previous section, the results of the background research and the field survey have been outlined. The purpose of this section of the report is to explain the results. In summary, the turbine ridges are predicted to be of very low archaeological potential. No previously recorded Aboriginal places, areas or objects are known to be present in the wind turbine subject area and only three object locales (stone artefacts) were recorded during fieldwork.

Given the extensive survey coverage (see Table 1), the paucity of stone artefacts is believed to be an generally accurate reflection of the artefactual status of the wind turbine subject area. That is, the proposed impact areas inclusive of turbine alignments, tracks and so on, are assessed to contain very low density artefact distribution. Accordingly, undetected or subsurface stone artefacts are predicted to be present in extremely low density. This assessment may be extrapolated to those turbine alignments, tracks and so on, which have not been subject to survey during this assessment.

The transmission line route traverses two different geological formations and soil landscapes, each of which possess different archaeological potential and sensitivity. The northern section traverses gently undulating basalt country of low local relief. One site containing stone artefacts was recorded. This landform is assessed to be of generally low sensitivity except for elevated areas situated adjacent to higher order streams.

The southern extent of the transmission line route traverses sandstone country which is also gently undulating and of low local relief. This landform is also assessed to be of generally low sensitivity except for elevated areas situated adjacent to higher order streams, and areas where sandstone cliffs, boulders or platforms occur.

The archaeological results are also in keeping with the information provided by the Aboriginal people who conducted the field survey with us. Given the location of the wind turbine ridges on high ridges which are well away from water, they have indicated that the area would have been used for hunting and gathering and possibly for travel through country.

It is concluded that there are no information gaps which are of a significant magnitude to warrant any further consideration at this time.

5. CULTURAL HERITAGE VALUES AND STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

The following significance assessment criteria is derived from the relevant aspects of ICOMOS Burra Charter (Australian ICOMOS 1999).

Aboriginal cultural heritage sites are assessed under the following categories of significance:

- Social or cultural value to contemporary Aboriginal people;
- Historical value;
- Scientific/archaeological value;
- Aesthetic value.

Aboriginal cultural significance

The Aboriginal community will value a place in accordance with a variety of factors including contemporary associations and beliefs and historical relationships. Most heritage evidence is highly valued by Aboriginal people given its symbolic embodiment and physical relationship with their ancestral past.

Archaeological value

The assessment of archaeological value involves determining the potential of a place to provide information which is of value in scientific analysis and the resolution of potential archaeological research questions. Relevant research topics may be defined and addressed within the academy, the context of cultural heritage management or Aboriginal communities. Increasingly, research issues are being constructed with reference to the broader landscape rather than focusing specifically on individual site locales. In order to assess scientific value sites are evaluated in terms of nature of the evidence, whether or not they contain undisturbed artefactual material, occur within a context which enables the testing of certain propositions, are very old or contain significant time depth, contain large artefactual assemblages or material diversity, have unusual characteristics, are of good preservation, or are a part of a larger site complex. Increasingly, a range of site types, including low density artefact distributions, are regarded to be just as important as high density sites for providing research opportunities.

Aesthetic value

Aesthetic value relates to aspects of sensory perception. This value is culturally contingent.

5.1 Statement of Significance

The significance of the Aboriginal object locales is set out in the table below:

Table 5 Significance values of the Aboriginal objects in the proposal area. Asterisk denotes sites now located outside of proposed impact areas.

| Name | Comments | Significance | Criteria |
|--------|--|---|---|
| LU6/L1 | 1 artefact on a large area of exposed bedrock pavement | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: |

| LU10/L1 2 artefacts in a patch of bare earth exposure in LU10 bereath exposure or of graded track in LU18b lu30 lusterinfic significance bereath exposure or of graded track in LU30 lusterinfic significance bereath exposure or or beliefe track in vehicle track in vehicle track in vehicle track in vehicle track in area of exposure on a vehicle track in vehicle track in area of exposure or desposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek significance bereath exposure of exposure associated with high ground disturbance lusterinfic significance significance adjacent to a rock pool in a creek adjacent to a rock pool in a creek with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L7 TL LU2/L8 TL LU2/L8 TL LU2/L9 TL | Name | Comments | Significance | Criteria |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| LU10/L1 2 artefacts in a patch of bare earth exposure in LU10 Low decational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low ducational value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low density. Low ducational value Low aesthetic value Low aest | | | | disturbed; predicted very low |
| Secontific significance Low sesthetic value Low research potential disturbed: predicted low density. | | | | * |
| LU18b/L1 | LU10/L1 | l = | | |
| LU18b/L1 | | _ | | |
| LU18b/L1 I artefact on a section of graded track in LU18b LU30/L1 Lu30/L1 Lartefact on a section of graded track in LU30 Lu30/L1 Lartefact on a section of graded track in LU30 Lu30 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track TL LU2/L1* TL LU2/L1* TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* TL LU2/L3* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbed: proposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS ### Althaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS ### Althaeological Deposit on the fact of the fa | | in LU10 | significance | - |
| LU18b/L1 | | | | _ |
| LU30/L1 LU30/L1 LU30/L1 LU30/L1 LU30 LU30 LU30/L1 LU30 Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted very low density. Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low acsthetic value Low acsthetic value Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low acsthetic value Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low acsthetic value Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low acsthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low deucational value Low research potential: distu | LU18b/L1 | 1 artefact on a section | Low local | i · |
| LU30/L1 1 artefact on a section of graded track in LU30 | | | | Low aesthetic value |
| LU30/L1 LU30/L1 I artefact on a section of graded track in LU30 TL LU1/L1 3 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track I artefact in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in TL LU2/L1* TL LU2/L1* I 0 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit to a creek TL LU2/L3* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit to a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #363-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L5 A artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 A crimding grooves associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L5 A crimding grooves associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L5 A crimding grooves and ground disturbance Moderate colucational value Low research potential: Moderate educational value Low deucational value Low aesthetic value Low deucational value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low deucational value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low deucational value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value A crimdinal value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value A crimdinal value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic valu | | | | Low research potential: |
| Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. | | | 8 | disturbed; predicted very low |
| Of graded track in LU30 Scientific significance Low research potential disturbed; predicted very low density. | | | | ž |
| TL LU2/L1* TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential to a creek significance of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek significance of exposure associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L4 36-3-0051 TL LU2/L5 Potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L5 LU30 Sartefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in significance of exposure and social deposit of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low density. Low deductional value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Moderate educational value Predicted moderate educational value Moderate educational value Significance Significance Moderate educational value Low research potential: Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Moderate educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Moderate educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Moderate educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. | LU30/L1 | | | |
| TL LU1/L1 3 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track 1 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in 2 2 2 2 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek 2 36-3-0105* | | | | |
| TL LU1/L1 3 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track TL LU2/L1* 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit to a creek 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 A trefact in an area of exposure associated with potential archaeological deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 A trefact in an area of exposure and archaeological belosit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Low local Low educational value Low research potential: Low aesthetic value Moderate educational value Low aesthetic | | LU30 | significance | |
| TL LU1/L1 3 artefacts in an area of exposure on vehicle track TL LU2/L1* 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit to a creek TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 36-3-0105* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L6 | | | | 1 |
| of exposure on vehicle track TL LU2/L1* TL LU2/L2* TL LU2/L2* TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek TL LU2/L4* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L5 | TL LU1/L1 | 3 artefacts in an area | Low local | v |
| track Significance Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. | | | | Low aesthetic value |
| TL LU2/L1* 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in vehic | | _ | | |
| TL LU2/L1* 10 artefacts in an area of exposure on a vehicle track in TL LU2/L2* TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0105* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local scientific significance Significance Moderate educational value Moderate aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate aesthetic value Low research potential: Low local Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: Low educational value Low aesthetic value aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value aesthetic value Low aesthetic va | | | 8 | _ |
| of exposure on a vehicle track in significance significan | FDT T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | 10 6 | | |
| vehicle track in vehicle track in vehicle track in vehicle track in significance significance unknown with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0105* TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low aesthetic valu | TL LU2/L1* | | | |
| TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Moderate Moderate educational value bocal scientific significance Low local scientific significance Significance Woderate aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low research potential: Low density. Moderate Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential | | · • | | |
| TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek of ending grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek of exposure associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0105* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 T | | vehicle track in | significance | |
| TL LU2/L2* Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek 36-3-0105* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low decrete research potential Low decrete density Moderate research potential Low decrete density Moderate research potential Low decrete density Moderate research potential Low decrete research potential Low decrete density Moderate aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low density. | | | | _ |
| TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek 36-3-0105* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Deventing to a reek adjacent to a rock potential significance adjacent to a rock potential significance adjacent to a rock potential scientific significance archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Moderate educational value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aes | TL LU2/L2* | Small rock shelter | unknown | , |
| TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek 36-3-0105* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a rock pool in a creek TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Deventing to a reek adjacent to a rock potential significance adjacent to a rock potential significance adjacent to a rock potential scientific significance archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 TL LU2/L5 Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Moderate educational value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low devactional value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aesthetic value Low aes | | with potential | | |
| TL LU2/L3* 3 artefacts in an area of exposure adjacent to a creek significance significance adjacent to a rock adjacent to a rock pool in a creek significance pool in a creek significance adjacent to a rock pool in a creek significance of exposure associated with high ground disturbance with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance significance with potential archaeological beloast of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance significance with potential archaeological beloast of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 Low educational value Low acesthetic value significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential beloast significance with potential archaeological beloast significance with potential beloast with potential with p | | _ | | |
| to a creek Significance Bredicted moderate density Moderate research potential Moderate educational value Moderate aesthetic value Low research potential: Low local Scientific Significance TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Arefact in an Low local Scientific Significance Unknown Woderate Low educational value | TL LU2/L3* | | Moderate | Moderate educational value |
| Moderate research potential | | of exposure adjacent | local scientific | Moderate aesthetic value |
| 36-3-0105* Grinding grooves adjacent to a rock adjacent to a rock pool in a creek Iocal scientific significance Iow destrict value Iow destrict va | | to a creek | significance | |
| adjacent to a rock pool in a creek significance Low research potential: TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low deducational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential | | | | |
| TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance Low local scientific significance Low aesthetic value Low research potential: Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River Goulburn River Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Moderate research potential Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Moderate research potential Low deucational value Low decational value Low deucational value Low decational value | 36-3-0105* | | | |
| TL LU2/L4 3 artefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground disturbance 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Arefacts in an area of exposure associated with high ground scientific significance Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value Low educational value | | 9 | | |
| of exposure associated with high ground disturbance Scientific significance Scientific significance Scientific significance Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. In the potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological local scientific beposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Archaeological local scientific significance and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 Low educational value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low as the constant of AHIMS Home and South of AHIMS Home | | - | C | _ |
| with high ground disturbance Significance Significance Low research potential: disturbed; predicted low density. Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Moderate local scientific Archaeological peposit on south side of Goulburn River significance of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | TL LU2/L4 | | | |
| disturbance Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological local scientific Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local disturbed; predicted low density. disturbed; predicted low density. disturbed; predicted low density. Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential | | _ | | |
| 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological local scientific Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low educational value Low educational value | | | significance | _ |
| 36-3-0051 Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Moderate Low educational value Low aesthetic value Significance of Goulburn River Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | | disturbance | | <u> </u> |
| with potential archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Moderate Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | 36-3-0051 | Small rock shelter | unknown | <i>y</i> - |
| archaeological deposit on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Archaeological Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low educational value Low educational value | | | | |
| on north side of Goulburn River TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 I artefact in an Moderate Low educational value Low aesthetic value Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low educational value | | _ | | |
| TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Goulburn River Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River Archaeological Significance Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low local Low educational value | | | | |
| TL LU2/L5 Potential Archaeological Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 Potential Moderate local scientific significance Significance Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low educational value Low educational value | | | | |
| Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Predicted moderate density Moderate research potential Low educational value | TL LU2/L5 | | Moderate | Low educational value |
| Deposit on south side of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | | Archaeological | local scientific | Low aesthetic value |
| of Goulburn River and south of AHIMS #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | | · · | significance | Predicted moderate density |
| #36-3-0051 TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | | 1 - | _ | Moderate research potential |
| TL LU2/L6 1 artefact in an Low local Low educational value | | and south of AHIMS | | |
| | | #36-3-0051 | | |
| erosion scour beside a scientific Low aesthetic value | TL LU2/L6 | 1 artefact in an | Low local | |
| | | erosion scour beside a | scientific | Low aesthetic value |

| Name | Comments | Significance | Criteria |
|------------|--|--|---|
| | sediment pond | significance | Low research potential: disturbed; predicted very low density. |
| TL LU2/L7 | 4 artefacts in a large area of erosion | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted very low density. |
| TL LU2/L8 | 30 artefacts in a large area of erosion | Low/moderate local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low/moderate research potential: disturbed; predicted low/moderate density. |
| TL LU2/L9 | 4 artefacts in a large area of bare earth | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted very low density. |
| TL LU2/L10 | 1 artefact in a bare earth exposure | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: disturbed; predicted very low density. |
| TL LU2/L11 | Small rock shelter with potential archaeological deposit on east side of Murrumbline Creek | Unknown | |
| TL LU2/L12 | Potential Archaeological Deposit on west side of Murrumbline Creek | Low/moderate local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low/moderate research potential: predicted low/moderate density. |
| 36-3-1138 | Subject to previous impacts | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: destroyed |
| 36-3-1139 | Subject to previous impacts | Low local scientific significance | Low educational value Low aesthetic value Low research potential: destroyed |

6. THE PROPOSED ACTIVITY

In this section the nature and extent of the proposed activity and any potential harm to Aboriginal areas, objects and/or places is identified.

A full description of the proposal and its potential impact on the landscape and heritage resource is described. A summary of the impact history of the study area has been described in Section 2 and is not repeated here. However, it is emphasised that prior and existing land uses have caused significant changes to geomorphological processes in the area with an associated effect on the archaeological resource.

Potential impacts to archaeology and heritage during the construction phase of the wind farm proposal relate to site preparation, operation of vehicles and machinery and the installation of infrastructure. This may involve earthworks and excavations and vegetation clearing.

6.1 Proposed Impacts

The proposal would involve the construction, operation, and decommissioning of the wind farm. The proposed impact areas are shown in Figures 1 and 2. Up to 282 wind turbine generators are proposed. Each turbine would have three blades, likely to be approximately 112m diameter, mounted on a tubular steel tower approximately 100 metres high, with capacity between 1.5 and 3.5 MW. The maximum tip height is not expected to exceed 165 metres.

The proposal would involve the following construction (Table 6 below):

- Electrical connections between wind turbines and on-site substations, which would be a combination of underground cable and overhead power lines;
- Onsite control buildings and equipment storage facilities for each precinct;
- A temporary concrete batching plant at each precinct;
- Access roads within the precincts in addition to minor upgrades to access on local roads, as required, for the installation and maintenance of wind turbines;
- A number of freestanding permanent monitoring masts for wind speed verification and monitoring.

Table 6 Project components and approximate dimension (based on greatest impact).

| Project Component | Approximate Dimensions | Quantity | Total Area (ha) |
|---|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Turbine foundation/assembly/ crane hardstand areas | 25 x 60 m (ea.) | 282 | 43.2 |
| Access tracks | 10 m wide | 359.8 km | 359.8 |
| Underground reticulation onsite | 1 m wide | 204.6 km | 20.5 |
| Overhead reticulation onsite | 25 m easement | 56.5 | 141.3 |
| Overhead powerline | 60 m easement | 134.9 | 809.4 |
| Collection substation | 200 x 200 m | 6 | 24 |

| Project Component | Approximate | Quantity | Total Area |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| | Dimensions | | (ha) |
| Connection station | 300 x 300 m | 1 | 9 |
| Site compound | 300 x 300 m | 4 | 36 |
| Concrete batch plant | 100 x 100 m | 4 | 4 |
| Operations and control building | 100 x 100 m | 1 | 1 |

A description of the individual components and their related impacts are outlined as follows:

Turbines

The ground disturbance associated with each turbine would include the construction of reinforced concrete footings excavated to a maximum size of 25×25 metres. A hardstand area adjacent to the turbine footings which could measure up to 40×25 metres is required for a crane. The foundation and hardstand area would measure c. 25×60 m in total. Each tower will have a transformer which will be housed either within the base of the tower, in the nacelle (located on the tower), or adjacent to the tower as a small pod mount transformer.

Access Tracks

Approximately 359.8 kilometres of access tracks measuring 10 in width would be constructed. Where possible, these tracks would follow existing farm roads.

Electrical Connections

The onsite electrical works will include on-site power reticulation cabling (underground and overhead) linking the turbines to a Substation. Underground cabling is proposed between the turbines, with overhead cabling proposed in some locations to connect the turbines to the substation and/or the existing transmission system. Underground cabling would be laid out in trenches measuring 1 - 1.5 metres deep and 0.5 - 1 metres wide, and where possible, the trench routes will follow access tracks, with short spur connections to each turbine. Overhead cabling would require an easement of c. 25 metres wide and would be erected on 40 - 50 metres high single steel or concrete poles spaced 150 - 300 metres apart, with spans avoiding all wet areas. Postholes would be 3 - 5 metres deep and c. 3 - 5 metres in diameter. It is noted that the exact location of power poles is not defined. However, impacts can be predicted to be discrete and minimal.

Substation

Up to six on-site collection substations are required to convert power from on-site reticulation voltage to a transmission voltage of up to $330 \mathrm{kV}$ suitable to connect to the existing $330 \mathrm{kV}$ transmission system. The substations would occupy an area measuring c. 200×300 metres. They would be fenced and the ground covered with crushed rock and partly by concrete pads for equipment, walkways and cable covers. A connection substation measuring 300×300 metres would be constructed.

On-site Control and Facilities Building

An on-site Control and Facilities Building which will house instrumentation, control and communications equipment is proposed. The building and overall area would measure up to 100×100 metres and would be built on a concrete slab. Control and communications cabling is also required to extend from the Control and Facilities Building to each turbine and to the site Substation. The control cabling will be installed using the same method and route as the power cabling.

In addition, up to four concrete batching plants and up to four construction compounds are proposed.

6.2 Type of Harm

The proposed works entail ground disturbance and, accordingly, the construction of the wind farm has the potential to cause impacts to any Aboriginal areas, places or objects which may be present within the zones of direct impact.

Impacts in the wind farm subject area will be located on land currently utilised for sheep and cattle grazing. Previous land use has resulted in relatively significant environmental impacts and a generally degraded landscape. European activated geomorphological processes and other natural processes associated with land degradation, will have caused significant prior impacts to Aboriginal objects within the proposal area. The majority of the transmission line would also traverse grazing land. However, at its, southern end it would traverse land currently used for coal mining and other infrastructure such as roads. In addition, it is emphasised that proposed impacts are discrete and small in area.

However, irrespective of prior impacts and the small and discrete nature of those proposed, the construction of the wind farm would entail ground disturbance and, accordingly, the project has the potential to cause impacts to any Aboriginal objects which may be present within the individual components of the proposal.

7. AVOIDING AND/OR MINIMISING HARM

The principles of ecologically sustainable development and the matter of cumulative harm have been considered for this project. The area is in a vast rural region and hence existing and future impacts are low, despite the proposed construction of numerous wind farms to the south. The majority of cultural values, including archaeological, which attach to the landform and the broader landscape remain intact across the region.

Avoidance or the mitigation of harm has been considered as an option in relation to the proposed activities. The cultural and archaeological heritage significance of the proposal area has not been assessed to be of sufficient significance to specifically warrant the implementation of avoidance or impact mitigation strategies (the exception to this is the rock shelters and PADS). However, a number of management strategies are possible and these are each given consideration below.

7.1 Management and Mitigation Strategies

Further Investigation

The field survey has been focused on recording artefactual material present on visible ground surfaces. Further archaeological investigation would entail subsurface excavation undertaken as test pits for the purposes of identifying the presence of artefact bearing soil deposits and their nature, extent, integrity and significance.

Further archaeological investigation in the form of subsurface test excavation can be appropriate in certain situations. These generally arise when a proposed development is expected to involve ground disturbance in areas which are assessed to have potential to contain high density artefactual material and when the Effective Survey Coverage achieved during a survey of a project area is low due to ground cover, vegetation etc.

No areas of the proposal area have been identified which warrant further archaeological investigation such as test excavation in order to formulate appropriate management and mitigation strategies. Based on a consideration of the predictive model of site type applicable to the environmental context in which impacts are proposed, the archaeological potential of the proposed impact areas is assessed not to warrant further investigation. It has not been demonstrated that Aboriginal objects with potential conservation value have a high probability of being present in the subject area. Accordingly, test excavation conducted under OEH's Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales (DECCW 2010: 24) is not necessary.

Conservation

Conservation is a suitable management option in any situation however, it is not always feasible to achieve. Such a strategy is generally adopted in relation to sites which are assessed to be of high cultural and scientific significance, but can be adopted in relation to any site type.

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

In the case at hand, avoidance of impacts (or minimisation of impacts) in regard to the recorded artefacts locales is not considered to be necessarily warranted. However, given that the proposed impacts are discrete, generally linear and small in area, it is recommended that wherever possible, a strategy of impact avoidance and hence conservation be implemented because this would so easily be achieved.

In respect of the rock shelters and PADs, these should be avoided with a buffer of at least 50 metres. An active strategy of impact avoidance would need to be implemented in order to ensure the conservation of these sites.

Mitigated Impacts

Mitigated impact usually takes the form of partial impacts only (i.e. conservation of part of an Aboriginal artefact locale or Survey Unit) and/or salvage in the form of further research and archaeological analysis prior to impacts. Such a management strategy is generally appropriate when Aboriginal objects are assessed to be of moderate or high significance to the scientific and/or Aboriginal community and when avoidance of impacts and hence full conservation is not feasible. Salvage can include the surface collection or subsurface excavation of Aboriginal objects and subsequent research and analysis.

It is assessed that the archaeological resource in the proposal area does not surpass significance thresholds which generally would warrant any form of impact mitigation. However, note recommendations above under heading *Conservation*; given the small and discrete nature of proposal avoidance of impacts is easily achieved and should therefore occur.

In addition, given the scale of the proposal, it is recommended that a program of salvage excavation could be undertaken in a selection of flat landforms adjacent to creek lines. This work could be undertaken in LU18b, LU42g, LU42i, LU26b and LU38c.

8. STATUTORY INFORMATION

The NPW Act provides statutory protection for all Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal Places.

An 'Aboriginal object' is defined as:

'any deposit, object or material evidence (not being a handicraft for sale) relating to Aboriginal habitation of the area that comprises New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains'.

An Aboriginal place is an area declared by the Minister to be an Aboriginal place for the purposes of the Act (s84), being a place that in the opinion of the Minister is or was of special significance with respect to Aboriginal culture.

Under s90 of the NPW Act a person must not destroy, damage or deface or knowingly cause or permit the destruction, damage or defacement of an Aboriginal object or Aboriginal Place without first obtaining the s90 consent Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP). Consents which enable a person to impact an Aboriginal object are issued by the OEH upon review of a s90 Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit application.

Under Section 89J of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the following authorisations are not required for State significant development that is authorised by a development consent granted after the commencement of this Division (and accordingly the provisions of any Act that prohibit an activity without such an authority do not apply):

o an Aboriginal heritage impact permit under section 90 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made on the basis of:

- A consideration of the relevant section of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (see Section 8 Statutory Information).
- The results of the investigation as documented in this report.
- Consideration of the type of development proposed and the small and discrete nature of proposed impacts.
- The discussion is Section 7 regarding impact mitigation and management.

The following conclusions and recommendations are provided:

- 1. The proposal area does not warrant further archaeological investigation such as subsurface test excavation.
- 2. The recorded Aboriginal object locales and the predicted generally very low density subsurface artefact distribution in the proposal area do not surpass archaeological significance thresholds which would act to entirely preclude the proposal. There are no identified Aboriginal archaeological and cultural constraints.
- 3. Management and mitigation measures are set out in Section 7. These should be used to formulate appropriate conditions in the Development Approval process.

It is recommended that a management strategy of active conservation be implemented in regard to all Aboriginal object sites, if feasible.

A program of salvage excavation of a sample of flat landforms adjacent to creeks should be undertaken in order to mitigate development impacts. Salvage excavation would occur after Development Consent is granted and prior to construction.

It is recommended that a management strategy of active conservation be implemented in regard to all European historic items.

4. The proponent should, in consultation with the project archaeologist, develop a Cultural Heritage Management Plan which documents the procedures to be followed for impact mitigation and management. The development of an appropriate Cultural Heritage Management Plan should be undertaken in consultation with the registered Aboriginal parties and the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

The Cultural Heritage Management Plan would be prepared to guide the process for the management and mitigation of impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage and to set out procedures relating to the conduct of additional archaeological assessment, if required, and the management of any further Aboriginal cultural heritage values which may be identified.

It would aim to ensure the effectiveness and reliability of mitigation and management strategies as described in Section 7 of this report.

- 4. Personnel involved in the construction and management phases of the project should be trained in procedures to implement recommendations relating to cultural heritage, as necessary.
- 5. Cultural heritage should be included within any environmental audit of impacts proposed to be undertaken during the construction phase of the development.

10. REFERENCES

- Attenbrow, V. 1987 The Upper Mangrove Creek Catchment. A Study of Quantitative Changes in the Archaeological Record. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Attenbrow, V. 2002 Sydney's Aboriginal Past: Investigating the archaeological and historical records. University of New South Wales Press, Sydney.
- Attenbrow, V. 2004 What's changing: population size or land use patterns? The archaeology of Upper Mangrove Creek, Sydney Basin. Pandanus Books, Canberra.
- Attenbrow, V., Robertson, G. & P. Hiscock 2009 The changing abundance of backed artefacts in south-eastern Australia: a response to Holocene climate change? Journal of Archaeological Science. Vol. 36; pp. 2765 - 2770.
- Boot, P. 1994 Recent Research into the Prehistory of the Hinterland of the South Coast of New South Wales. In Sullivan, M., S. Brockwell & A. Webb (eds).

 Archaeology in the North: Proceedings of the 1993 Australian Archaeological Association Conference. Northern Australian Research Unit, Darwin.
- Boot, P. 1996 Pleistocene Sites in the South Coast Hinterland of New South Wales. Tempus Vol. 6; pp. 275 - 288.
- Boot, P. 2002 Didthul, Gulaga and Wadbilliga: An archaeological study of the Aboriginals of the New South Wales South Coast hinterland. Unpublished PhD thesis, The Australian National University.
- Branagan, D. and G. Packham 2000 Field Geology of New South Wales. NSW Department of Mineral Resources: Sydney.
- Brayshaw, H. 1986 Aborigines of the Hunter Valley: a Study of Colonial Records. Scone: Scone & District Historical Society.

 atwww.newcastle.edu.au/service/.../aboriginalstudies/pdf/brayshaw1987.pdf
 Accessed 11/11/2012
- Campbell, J. 2002 Invisible Invaders: Smallpox and Other Diseases in Aboriginal Australia 1780-1880. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
- Cameron, R. N.D. Aborigines of the Coolah Area. This is a collection of historical papers compiled by Coolah based local historian Roy Cameron and retained in the Coolah Public Library.
- Cameron, R. 1993 Around the Black Stump. The history of Coolah, Dunedoo, Mendooran Areas. Job, K (ed) Council of the Shire of Coolah, Coolah, N.S.W.
- Cannon, M. 1988 Life in the Country. Viking O'Neill: Melbourne.

- Carter, C. 1994 The Archaeology of the Robertson Land Acts. Unpublished BA Honours Thesis, Australian National University.
- Cubis, L. 1981 Archaeological Survey of the Beryl to Ulan 132 KV Electricity Transmission Line. Unpublished report.
- David, B. & J. Thomas 2008 Landscape Archaeology: Introduction. In David, B. & J. Thomas (eds). *Handbook of Landscape Archaeology*. pp. 27 43. Left Coast Press Inc., Walnut Creek.
- Dibden, J. 1996 Hatchet Hatchment: A Study of Style in a Collection of Ground-edge Hatchet Heads from South Eastern NSW. Unpublished BA Honours thesis, The Australian National University.
- Dibden, J. 2011 Drawing in the Land: Rock-art in the Upper Nepean, Sydney Basin. Unpublished PhD thesis; Australian national University.
- Dickson, F. 1978 Australian Ground Stone Hatchets. Unpublished PhD thesis, Macquarie University.
- Dorrough, J., A Yen, V. Turner, S. Clark, J. Crosthwaite and J. Hirth 2004 Livestock grazing management and biodiversity conservation in Australian temperate grassy landscapes. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*. Vol 55; pp 279 295.
- Dunnell, R. 1993 The Notion Site in J. Rossignol and L. Wandsnider eds *Space, Time and Archaeological Landscapes*. New York: Plenum, pgs 21-41.
- Gott, B. 1983. Murnong Microseris scapigera: a study of a staple food of Victorian Aborigines. *Australian Aboriginal Studies* 1983/2: 2-18.
- Haglund, L. 1980a Preliminary Archaeological Survey of the Coalmining Area at Ulan, NSW. Unpublished Report to Longworth and McKenzie Pty Ltd.
- Haglund, L. 1980b Preliminary Survey to Assess Archaeological Resources in the Area of the Proposed Kerrabee Dam. Unpublished report to NSW NPWS.
- Haglund, L. 1981a Archaeological Survey and Sampling at the Site of the Ulan Coal Mine, Ulan, NSW. Unpublished report to Longworth and McKenzie Pty Ltd.
- Haglund, L. 1981b Archaeological Investigations in the Area of the Proposed Kerrabee Dam. Unpublished report to NSW NPWS.
- Haglund, L. 1985 Assessment of the Prehistoric Heritage in the Mudgee Shire.
- Haglund, L. 1996 Salvage Excavation Completed for Ulan Coal Mines Ltd: NPWS Site 36-3-177, Ulan Heritage Identifier 116. Unpublished Report to Ulan Coal Mines Limited.

- Hamm, G. 2006a Moolarben Coal Project Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report. Unpublished Report to Moolarben Coal Mines Pty Ltd.
- Hamm, G. 2006b Responses to Issues Raised in Respect of the Moolarben Coal Project Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report. Unpublished Report to Moolarben Coal Mines Pty Ltd.
- Hamm, G. 2008 Moolarben Coal Project Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report Stage 2. Unpublished Report to Moolarben Coal Mines Pty Ltd.
- Heritage Council of New South Wales 2008 Levels of Heritage Significance Heritage Office, NSW Department of Planning, Sydney.
- Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs and Planning 1996 Regional histories: regional histories of New South Wales Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.
- Hiscock, P. 1981 Comments of the use of chipped stone artefacts as a measure of 'intensity of site usage'. *Australian Archaeology*. Vol. 13; pp. 30 34.
- Hiscock, P. 1986 Technological change in the Hunter River valley and the interpretation of late Holocene change in Australia. *Archaeology in Oceania*. Vol. 21; No. 1; pp 40-50.
- Hiscock, P. 2008 Archaeology of Ancient Australia. Routledge, London.
- Hiscock, P. & V. Attenbrow 1998 Early Holocene backed artefacts from Australia.

 *Archaeology in Oceania. Vol. 33; No. 2; pp. 49 62.
- Hiscock, P. & Mitchell, S. 1993 Stone Artefact Quarries and Reduction Sites in Australia: Towards a Type Profile. AGPS: Canberra.
- Hickson, B. & Cameron, R. 2005 Coolah Shire (Former) Heritage Study Report.
- Hughes, P. & R. Lampert 1982 Prehistoric population changes in southern coastal New South Wales. In S. Bowdler (ed.). Coastal Archaeology in Eastern Australian:
 Proceedings of the 1980 Valla Conference on Australian Prehistory. pp. 16 28.
 Occasional Papers in Prehistory 11. Department of Prehistory Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra.
- Idriess, I. 1953 The Red Chief As Told By The Last Of His Tribe. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.
- Irving, R. 1982 Reader's Digest book of historic Australian towns, Reader's Digest, Surry Hills.
- Jeans, D. N. 1966 A Historical Geography of New South Wales. Reed Education: Sydney.
- Jennings, J. and J. Mabbutt 1977 Physiographic outlines and regions. In: Jeans, D. (ed): Australia: a Geography. Sydney University Press; Sydney: PP 38 52.

- Kabaila, P. 1998 Wiradjuri Places. The Murrumbidgee River Basin with a section on Ngunawal Country. ACT: Black Mountain Projects.
- King, H. 1958 Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society, Vol. 42, Part 5.
- Koettig, M. 1985 Assessment of Aboriginal Sites in the Dubbo City area. Report to Dubbo City Council.
- Knight, T. 2001 Stepping Stones to the Sky Archaeological Perspectives on the Cultural Significance of the Weddin Mountains in Recent Prehistory. Unpublished Master of Arts by Research Thesis. School of Archaeology and Anthropology Australian National University, Canberra.
- Kuskie, P. 2009 Ulan Coal Continued operations. Aboriginal heritage Assessment. Volume A. A report to Umwelt (Australia) Pty Ltd on behalf of Ulan Coal Mines Limited.
- Lampert, R. 1971 Burrill Lake and Currarong: Coastal Sites in Southern New South Wales. Terra Australia 1. Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies. Australian National University, Canberra.
- Lee, I. 1925 Early Explorers in Australia: from the log-books and journals, including the diary of Allan Cunningham, botanist, from March 1, 1817, to November 19, 1818. http://gutenberg.net.au/ebooks03/0301141h.html#ch15. Accessed 11/11/2012.
- Lunt, I., D. Eldridge, J. Morgan and G. Witt 2007 A framework to predict the effects of livestock grazing and grazing exclusion on conservation values in natural ecosystems in Australia. Australian Journal of Botany. Vol 55; No 4; pp 401 -415.
- McCarthy, F. D. 1964 The archaeology of the Capertee Valley, New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum*. Vol. 26, No. 6, pp. 197-246.
- McDonald. J. J. 1994 Dreamtime Superhighway: An Analysis of Sydney Basin Rock Art and Prehistoric Information Exchange. Unpublished PhD thesis, The Australian National University.
- McDonald. J. 2008 Dreamtime Superhighway: Sydney Basin Rock Art and Prehistoric Information Exchange. Terra Australis 27.
- McDonald, R., Isbell, R., Speight, J., Walker, J. & M. Hopkins 1998 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook. CSIRO Australia.
- Mear, C. 2008 The Origin of the Smallpox Outbreak in Sydney in 1789. Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society 94:1 pp. 1-22.
- Molony, J. 1988 The Penguin History of Australia. Penguin: Melbourne.

- Moore, D. R. 1970 Results of an Archaeological Survey of the Hunter River Valley, New South Wales, Australia. Records of the Australian Museum, 28(2): 25-64.
- Mulvaney, J. and J. Kamminga 1999 *Prehistory of Australia*. Allen and Unwin: St Leonards.
- Navin, K. 1990 Greenfields Heritage Study: Broke, Ulan and Gunnedah, Aboriginal Cultural Resource Component. Unpublished Report to Roslyn Muston and Associates for the Electricity Commission of NSW.
- Navin Officer Heritage Consultants 2005 Wilpinjong Coal Project Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment. Unpublished Report to Wilpinjong Coal Pty Ltd.
- NSW Department of Environment and Conservation 2005 Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation.
- NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2007 Data Audit and overview of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in the Lachlan Catchment. Report to the Lachlan CMA Regional Aboriginal Reference Group.
- New South Wales Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010a Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales 2010.
- New South Wales Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water 2010b Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010.
- New South Wales Office of Environment and Heritage 2011 Guide to investigating, assessing and reporting on Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW.
- New South Wales Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs 1996 Heritage Assessments, NSW Heritage Manual, HO/DUAP, Sydney.
- New South Wales Heritage Office 2001 Assessing Heritage Significance, HO/DUAP, Sydney.
- NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 2002a Brigalow Belt South Bioregion Scoping Report. Brigalow Belt South Bioregion. A project undertaken for the NSW Biodiversity Strategy Western Regional Assessments Unit, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service (NSW NPWS) 2002b Coolah Tops National Park Plan of Management.
- NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service The Brigalow Belt South Bioregion $\frac{\text{http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/nature/brigalowBelt.pdf}}{\text{Accessed }10/11/2012}.$

- O'Rourke, M. 2005 "Sung For Generations" Tales of Red Kangaroo, War Leader of Gunnedah Published by The Author Braddon ACT 2612Australia.
- O'Rourke, M. 2009 Passages to the North-West Plains P1. The Colonial Discovery and Occupation of East Central New South Wales, 1817-26. Oxley, Howe, Lawson and Cunningham. Mudgee, Merriwa and Muswellbrook. Incorporating an extended discussion of the armed conflict between Aborigines, settlers and police in the Hunter Valley.

 http://www.mudgeehistory.com.au/earlysettlement/passages_p1.html
 Accessed 11/11/2012
- Oxley, J. 1820 Journals of two expeditions into the interior of New South Wales, by order of the British Government in the years 1817-1818.
- OzArk Environmental and Heritage Management Pty Ltd 2005 Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Heritage Assessment: Wollar - Wellington 330kV Electricity Line. Unpublished Report to International Environmental Consultants and Transgrid.
- Pastoral Review and Graziers' Record, 16 December 1954, p. 1489 http://oa.anu.edu.au/uploads/obituaries/708/mcmaster_frederick_obit_1954.p df Accessed 11/11/2012.
- Pearson W. 1993 An Investigation of the Archaeological Resource in the Warung Management Area. Report to Forestry Commission of NSW.
- Pearson, M. 1981 Seen Through Different Eyes: Changing Land Use and Settlement Patterns in the Upper Macquarie River Region of NSW from Prehistoric Times to 1860. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra.
- Perry, T. M. 1965 Australia's first frontier. Melbourne University Press: Melbourne.
- Peterson, N. 1972 Totemism Yesterday: Sentiment and Local Organisation Among the Australian Aborigines. *Man.* Vol. 7; No, 1; pp. 12 32.
- Phelps, B. 1935 An Australian Tells England. Robert Dey, Son and Co.
- Register of the National Estate Database Records http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl Accessed 13/6/ 2012
- Rosenfeld, A. 1999 Rock art and rock markings. *Australian Archaeology* Vol. 49: pp. 28 33.
- Shaw, A. G. L. 1970 The Economic Development of Australia. Longman: London.
- Shott, M. 1995 Reliability of Archaeological Records on Cultivated Surfaces: A Michigan Case Study. *Journal of Archaeological Field Archaeology*. Vol 22; pp. 475 490.

- Stanner, W. E. H. 1977 'The History of Indifference Thus Begins'. *Aboriginal History*. Vol. 1; No. 1; pp. 3 26.
- Stockton, E. D. & W. Holland 1974 Cultural sites and their environment in the Blue Mountains. Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania. Vol. 9; pp. 36-65.
- Swain, T. 1993 A Place for Strangers Towards a History of Australian Aboriginal Being. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- The Argus 1877 Monday 29 January, p.7 (Melbourne, Victoria).
- Tindale, N. 1974 Aboriginal Tribes of Australia. ANU Press, Canberra.
- Walsh, G. 'Governor, Jimmy (1875–1901)', Australian Dictionary of Biography, National Centre of Biography, Australian National University, http://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/ governor-jimmy-6439/text11017, accessed 20 November 2012.
- Wandsnider, L. and E. Camilli 1992 The Character of Surface Archaeological Deposits and Its Influence on Survey Accuracy. *Journal of Field Archaeology*. Vol. 19 pp 169 - 188.
- White, I. 1986 Dimensions of Wiradjuri An Ethnohistoric Study. B. Litt thesis, The Australian National University, Canberra.
- Witter, D. F. 1994 Volume Index and Stone Tool Economic Classes in Huglund, L. (1996a) Salvage Excavation Completed for the Ulan Coal Mines Ltd: NPWS Site 36-3-177, Ulan Heritage Identifier 116. Unpublished Report to Ulan Coal Mines Limited.
- Ziegler, O. and Keane, E. 1949 Valley of the Winds. Coolah N.S.W. Shire Council, Sydney.

GLOSSARY

Aboriginal object - A statutory term, meaning: '... any deposit, object or material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of the area that comprises NSW, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains' (s.5 NPW Act).

Declared Aboriginal place - A statutory term, meaning any place declared to be an Aboriginal place (under s.84 of the NPW Act) by the Minister administering the NPW Act, by order published in the NSW Government Gazette, because the Minister is of the opinion that the place is or was of special significance with respect to Aboriginal culture. It may or may not contain Aboriginal objects.

Development area - Area proposed to be impacted as part of a specified activity or development proposal.

Harm - A statutory term meaning '... any act or omission that destroys, defaces, damages an object or place or, in relation to an object – moves the object from the land on which it had been situated' (s.5 NPW Act).

Place - An area of cultural value to Aboriginal people in the area (whether or not it is an Aboriginal place declared under s.84 of the Act).

Proponent - A person proposing an activity that may harm Aboriginal objects or declared Aboriginal places and who may apply for an AHIP under the NPW Act.

Proposed activity - The activity or works being proposed.

Subject area - The area that is the subject of archaeological investigation. Ordinarily this would include the area that is being considered for development approval, inclusive of the proposed development footprint and all associated land parcels. To avoid doubt, the subject area should be determined and presented on a project-by-project basis. In this instance the subject area is those discrete areas in which direct impacts would occur.

APPENDIX 1 OEH AHIMS RESULTS

| | NSW | Environment & Heritage | AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Extensive search - Site list report | AWS) | | | | | | * | Your Ref Number : LR WF 55 Client Service ID : 80370 |
|---|------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------|---|
| | StactD 34-3-0117 | SiteName Ceolah B.L. | | 2000 | | | | Site States Valid | Stefestures Meditied Tree (Carred or Samred): | Sterned Tree | Reports |
| Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Connect Tree Consist Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Connect Tree Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Connect Tree Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Connect Tree Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Garred Or Scarred) Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Garred Or Scarred) Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Modified Tree Garred Tree Consist ACD 55 70:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Artebact of Garred Tree Consist ACD 55 77:000 GASTAGO Open site Valid Artebact of | 38-3-0118 | | | Recorders | Warren Bluf 85 70078 | | open sta | Valid | Meditiod Tree (Carved or Kearred): | Scarned Tree | |
| Consist Consist ACD SS 779040 Operator Valid Modified Tree Accounting Consist Consist ACD SS 770040 6462900 Operator Valid Modified Tree Accounting Consist ACD SS 700400 646200 Operator Valid Modified Tree Accounting Consist ACD SS 700400 646200 Operator Valid Modified Tree Accounting Collision ACD SS 700400 646200 Operator Valid Modified Tree Accounting Collision ACD SS 700400 6467020 Operator Valid Accounting Accounting Collision ACD SS 777201 6467020 Operator Valid Accounting Accounting Collision ACD SS 777201 6467020 Operator Valid Accounting Accounting Collision ACD SS 777071 646700 Operator Valid Accounting Accounting | 36-3-0119 | | | Recurders | Warren III.d. 55 78180 | | Open site | Valid | Modified Tree (Corrector Scarred): | Scienced Tree | |
| Contact Contact Valid Modified Tree Scenario Tree Contact | 239-6-0020 | | | Mecorders AGD Recorders | Warres Blad 55 77889 Warres Blad | | Open site | Valle | Modified Tree (Carved or Scarred): | Starred True | |
| Contract Contract | 28-6-0021 | Quindalup 2; Contact | | MGD Becombers | 55 70960 Warres Bluf | | Open sile | Valid | Modified Tires (Carred or Scarred): Permits | Scarred Tree | |
| BRIES, Musique LALC, Turnill State Forcest | 284-0022 | | | ACD Reception | SS 7640s | | Open sile | Valle | Modified Year (Carved or Seared): Permits | Scarmed Those | |
| BHS Mulgior LALC Thrill State Forest 3 | 36-3-0300 | | | AGD Becomform | 55 77730 Mudger Loca | 1 6451834 al Abortgmal Land | Open site Council | Valld | Articlass: 1008 Excession | | 98970 |
| Secondard | 36-5-0309 | BHS: Madger LALC: T. Contact | | AGD Acceptors | SS 77750 Madges Loca | Aho | Open site Council | Valid | | | 96950 |
| Contact Recorders Modge Local Abergand Land Council Promise Promise RESC Mudge LALC, Tuell State Forest 5 82 775071 6449780 Open site Valid Attabas 33 BMS, Mudger LALC, Tuell State Forest 5 AZO 53 774182 6450040 Open site Valid Artefact 1 Secondard Recorders Mudger Local Abergand Lasel Council Valid Artefact 1 Recorders Mudger Local Abergand Lasel Council Permitte Permitte | 36-3-0311 36-3-0311 | Contact RRS: Mulger LALC, TI SRS: Mulger LALC, TI | | ACD Recorders ACD | Mudger Loca 55 17760 | 8 6451338 #Aborignal Lan 6 6451363 | Operator Council Operator | Valle Valle | Artefact: 6 Permits Artefact: 16 | | 07999 |
| BBS. Mudger LALC, Tunii State Forest 5 AZO SS 776.1KZ, 6450040 Open site Valid Antefact: 1 Recorders Nudger Local Abritgat Local Council Technics Permits | 36-3-0312 | Contact BRS: Mudger LALC, To Courtact | | Mesenters vc0 Recepters | Muham Loca 55 77507 Modgor Loca | d Abortgraf Land 1 6449780 d Abortgraf Land | Gounel Open site Council | Valid | Artefact (3) Pormits | | 02696 |
| | 36-3-0313 | BBS: Mudges LALC TI Centact | | uco Accenden | SS 77e.1E. Wedger Loca | Z 6450040 #Abortgraf Lass | Open site Council | Value | 7 | | 98970 |

Perfect generated by AHIMS Web Service on 16/09/2012 for Julie Dibden for the fellowing area at Datum GBA, Zone: 55, Eastings: 759000 - 703000, Northings: 6450000 - 6496000 with a Julier of 50 meters. Additional info: EIS. Number of Aberiginal sites and Aberiginal edjects found is 20

page 140

| NSW | Office of Environment & Heritage | AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Extensive search - Site list report | (AWS) | | | | | | | , | Your Ref Number: LR WF 55 Client Service ID: 80370 |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------|---|
| SinciD 36-3-0314 | SiteName BBS, Mudger LALC, Turill State F. | mili State Forest 6 | Datem 7 | Zone Ex | Easting 775430 | Northing Gentext 6450976 Coved-si | Gentlext Onsed site | Site Status Valid | Stefestures Arrefoct : 2 | SinTypes | Beyorts |
| | Contact | | Recorders | | ocal Mio | Madges Local Mortgeal Land Council | Council | | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0315 | BBS; Mudgee LALC; Turill State 9 | urill State Forest 7 | AGD | 55 775060 | 090 | 6450019 Opensite | Open site | Valid | Artefact: 23 | | 04686 |
| | Contact | | Becorders | Mudgeel | ocal Abo | Mudgee Local Aboriginal Land Council | Countries | | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0316 | BBS; Mudger LAI,C; Turil! State Fi | artil State Forest 8 | WCD | 55 775033 | 033 | 6419946 Opensite | Open obe | Vallet | Artefact: 12 | | 02686 |
| | Contact | | Recenters | Mudgeel | ocal Abor | Mudgee Local Abortgmal Land Council | Council | | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0317 | BBS: Mudges LALC, Turill State Forest 9 | arill State Forest 9 | ACD | 55 774 | 966 | 55 774990 6450133 Opensite | Open site | Valld | Artefact 114 | | 08820 |
| | Contact | | Receipters | Mudgre E | ocal Abo | Mudgee Local Aboriginal Sand Council | Sound | | Decreits | | |
| 36-3-0333 | BRS, Mudgee LALC, Tarill State Fo | arill State Forest 10 | ACD | 55 775097 | | 6450449 Open site | Opensite | Valid | Artefact. 1 | | 98870 |
| | Contact | | Seconders | Madgav Local Abov | contabo | riginal Land Council | Zouncil | | Permits | | |
| 26-6-0050 | BBS, Walhallow LALC, 7 | allow LALC, Pantiers Pass Bill | WOD | 58 779965 | | 6491620 Open site | Open site | Vahi | Modified Tree (Carvid or Searnd): 1 | | II III |
| | Contact | | Recorders | Anchaech | pical Sur | veys & Salva | ge Waltathow LAD | C - BBS survey team | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0319 | BRS, Mudgee LALC, Tarill State Forest 1.1 | will State Forest E1 | AGD | 55 775 | 924 | 6450218 | Clining other | 55 775074 6450218 Chrisdatte Valid | Artefact: 2 | | 98970 |
| | Contact | | Becombers | | ocal Abou | Mudgee Local Abortginal Land Council | Council | | Permits | | |
| 363-0120 | BBS: Mulgee LALC: Terill State Forest 12 | mill State Forest 12 | AGD | 55 774422 | | 6452690 Chiedutte | Chained after | Valle | Artefact (5 | | 0.1486 |
| | Cambins | | Because Madern Land Short Street Land Council | Market B | STATE AND IN | Manager P. sand | Name of Street, or other Persons and Street, | | - | | |

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 16,09/2012 for Julie Ditders for the following area at Datum sGDA, Zone: 55, Eastings: 754000 - 783000, Northings: 6450000 - 6496000 with a Illifer of 50 metors. Additional labs: EES Number of Aberiginal sites and Aberiginal objects found is 20

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error centerious. Offer of December 1 and Northage (NAV) and its compagees division liability line asy act don

| NSN | S Heritage | AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Extensive search - Site list report | (AWS) | | | | | | | | Your | Your Ref Number: LR WF 56 Client Service ID: 80371 |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|
| Stell | Sitchance | | Datam | Zone | Easting | Northing | Northing Context | Site Status | SiteFeatures | 9 | SHCTipes | Reports |
| 29-4-3013 | Sociated Artistact, (1A 8);(A 8); | NAME. | AGB | 56 21665a M-W-W-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M | 56 216659 64 | 6484320 | Open vite | Value | Artefact | 100 | Isolated Fiest | 23,62 |
| 29-4-0018 | Warung State Forest She L/M | te 1:WSF61; | AGB | 56 2 | 56 216143 | 6464638 | Open situ | Vallet | Artefait | Columb | Davin Camp Site | 2722 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | McWai | McWarwick Pranson | ou. | 100 | | | Permits | | |
| 59-4-0019 | Warung State Format Size 2,WSF-62; | to: 2,WSF-62; | AGB | 36 2 | 56 216154 | 6484839 | Open site | Valid | Artefact: | | Open Comp Site | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Becorders | McWar | McWarwick Peanson | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0020 | Warung State Forest Size 3,WSF-63; | de 3,WSF-63; | AGD | 36 2 | 56 216154 | 1585859 | Open site | Valid | Artesart | | Open Camp Site | 25.02 |
| | Contact | | Becorders | MrWar | MrWarwick Pearson | 90 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0021 | Warung State Forest Site 4;W | no 4;WSF-54; | AGD | 36 2 | 216157 | 6484819 | Open site | Valid | Artefact:- | | Open Camp Site | 25,02 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | MrWa | McWarwick Pearson | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0022 | Warung State Forest Site 5;W | te S/WIF-63; | AGD | 2 95 | 56 216190 | 6484830 | Open situ | Velid | Artefact | | Open Camp Site | 1752 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | Mr.Wat | Mr.Warwick Pearson. | uou | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-1-0023 | Warung State Formst Site 6,MSF-S4c | ale 6,MSP-Sic, | AGD | 5.0 2 | 56 216590 | 6485010 | Openistic | Valid | Artefact | | Open Camp Site | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | MANNE | McWerwick Pearson | 80 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0024 | Warung State Forcet Si | Format Size 7,WSF-67; | AGD | 36 2 | 56 216690 | 6484990 | Opensine | Valid | Artelact | | Open Camp Site | 2752 |
| | Comtact | | Becorders | McMa | HcWarwick Pearson | 100 | | | | Decusits | | |
| 23-4-4625 | Warung State Forest Site 8385F-SB; | to 8,3851-58; | AGD | 28 22 | 56 236840 | 6484990 | Open site | Valid | Artefact | | Open Camp Site | 27.22 |
| | Contact | | Becorders | McWar | McWarwick Pearson | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-4026 | Warting State Forest Site 9,70 | te 9,WSF-S9, | AGD | 28 2 | 66 217000 | 6485140 | Open site | Valid | Artefact | | Open Camp Site | 27.27 |
| | Comtact | | Recorders | MEWar | McWarwick Pearson | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-6027 | Warung State Forest Site 18, | te 19,WSF-510; | AGD | 35 | 56 216878 | 6487890 | Open alte | Valid | Armfait - | | Open Camp Site | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | NEWar | McWarwick Pearson | | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0028 | Warung State Forest Site 11,WSF-511; | to 11,965F511; | AGD | 26 2 | 56 217180 | 64000030 | Open site | Valid | Artefactor | | Open Camp Site | 27.27 |
| | Combact | | Becorders | McWay | McWarwick Postson. | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0029 | Warring State Forest Site 12, | te 12,903F-512; | AGD | 36 2 | 96 217220 | 6488800 | Open site | Valid | Artefast - | 240.57.18th | Open Camp Site | 27.22 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | McWa | McMarwick Pearson | 100 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0030 | Warung State Forest Site 13,WSF-S13; | te 13,WSF-513; | AGD | 26 25 | 56 217240 6489940 | 0188819 | Open site | Valid | Artefact | | Open Camp Size . | 22.22 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | HEWSE | HEWarwick Pearson | OR | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0031 | Warung State Forest Site 14, | te 14,WSF-S14; | AGD | 3 | 56 218129 | 04168149 | Open site | Valid | Arteflict | | Open Comp Site | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Becarders | | McWarwick Pearson | 600 | | | | Permits | | |
| 29-1-0002 | Warung State Forest Site 15,WSF-515, | tr 15,WSF-515; | ACD | 25 | 56 21111320 | 6489200 | Openishe | Valid | Arrefact | | Open Camp Site | 27.22 |
| | Contact | | Becurders | | McWarwick Pearson | 900 | | | | Permits | | |

Militarization is not gazamented to be then from across contaction, Office of foreigneessensor and Neetings (MWV) and its employees the block in building for may not do not eminimate made on the information and consistence and an accommendation of an

Page Lol 2

| MSW | Office of Environment & Heritage | AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Extensive search - Site list report | AWS) | | | | | | Your | Your Ref Number : LR WF 56 Client Service ID : 80371 |
|-----------|--|---|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Shell | StleName Manual State from Stat 17 (9/3) 317. | 17400617 | Dottem Z | Zone Easting | ng Northing | Context | Site Status Valid | SiteFeatures Artefact: - | StleCypes Open Comp Size | Begords 2752 |
| | Contact | 1.000.000.000.00 | Recorders | | Surson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0035 | Warung State Forest See 18;WSF-518; | ar 18;WSF-518; | AGD | 56 218300 | 6483590 | Open situ | Valid | Artelactiv | Open Comp Site | 2752 |
| | Centad | | Recorders | McWarwick Pearson | Pearson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0036 | Warung State Forum Star 19;WSF-519; | u 19;W3F-519; | AGD | 54 218340 | 6483220 | Open site | Valid | Artefact : | Open Camp Site | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | McWarwick Pranson | Pranson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0037 | Warung State Forest Stor 25;WSF-528; | u 25/W3F620. | VCD V | 56 Z18660 | 56 Z18649 sembles | Opensite | Valid | Artelact - | Open Camp Site | 25.22 |
| | Centard | | Recorders | McWarwick Pearson | Pearson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0013 | Norfolk Palls Art She;NFAS | TAS. | AGD | 56 216168 | 0.484836 | Closed site | Valid | Art (Pigment or Engraved):- | Shelter with Art | 2752 |
| | Centact | | Recognitis | McWarwick Pearson | Pearson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0106 | Soluted Artefact, IA 13,4A 1 | JAV 3; | 900 | 56 216145 | 56 216145 6484370 | Opensite | Walld | Artifact:- | Soluted Find | 27.22 |
| | Centact | | Becorders | McWarwick Pearson | Narson | | | Estraita | | |
| 29-4-0807 | Inclined Arreflect, (1A 2);4A 2; | JAN 31: | 00V | 56 216850 | 0019859 0 | Opensite | Valid | Artefact: | Benfatted Find | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Recorders | McWarwick Pearson | Pearson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0008 | Sedaned Artefact_(1A T);1A 3 | MAT. | MGD | 56 21615 | 216150 6489854 | Opensite | Valid | Artifact:- | Included Find | 25.02 |
| | Contact | | Beconden | McWarwick Pearson | Pennson | | | Permits | | |
| 29-4-0009 | Indiated Artefact, [1A 4];1A 4. | 18A 4c | AGD | \$6 217510 | 6483090 | Open site | Valid | Artefact: - | Included Find. | 2752 |
| | Contact | | Recordery | McWarwick Pearson | Pearson | | | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0128 | Becambit No.1; | | AGD | 55 783290 | 0423980 | Opensity | Nested | Modified Three (Carved or Scarred): | Surred Tree | |
| | Contact | | Recorders | Warren Bluff | | | | Permits | | |
| 36-3-0144 | HV18, | | AGD | 55 713300 | 0.654000 | Open site | Valid | Modified Tree (Carve) or Scarned): | Scarned Time | 429 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 2 EUROPEAN HERITAGE REGISTER LISTINGS

Searches have been conducted for previous heritage listings in and around the study area; these searches have included all of the relevant heritage registers for items of local through to world significance. Details of these searches are provided below.

Australian Heritage Database

This database contains information about more than 20 000 natural, historic and Indigenous places. A search of this database (10 November 2012) revealed that there are 124 items in total listed on the Register of the National Estate (RNE) for the three Local Government Areas in which the Liverpool Range Wind Farm study area and associated transmission line falls, they being Warrumbungle Shire Council, Upper Hunter Shire Council and Mid-Western Regional Council (Table 1). From this total, seven listed items are identified as being in some vicinity to the proposed Liverpool Range Wind Farm area (Table 2) although none of these are actually located within the impact area.

Table 7 Australian Heritage Database overall search results.

| Local Government Area | Total Number of Listings in the LGA |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Warrumbungle Shire Council | 15 results |
| Upper Hunter Shire Council | 42 results |
| Mid-Western Regional Council | 67 results |

Table 8 Australian Heritage Database list of items situated in some proximity to the study area.

| Heritage Item | Location | Register and Status |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Indigenous Place | Ulan, NSW, | (Registered) |
| (Hands on Rock) | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |
| Talbragar Reserve Wonga Roo Rd | Ulan, NSW, | (Registered) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |
| Cassilis Public School Coolah Rd | Cassilis, NSW, | (Indicative Place) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |
| Old Cassilis Woolshed Golden Hwy | Cassilis, NSW, | (Indicative Place) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |

| Heritage Item | Location | Register and Status |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Police Station Group Branksome St | Cassilis, NSW, | (Registered) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |
| Royal Hotel Buccleugh St | Cassilis, NSW, | (Registered) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |
| Village of Cassilis | Cassilis, NSW, | (Registered) |
| | Australia | Register of the National |
| | | Estate |
| | | (Non-statutory archive) |

Of itself, listing on the Register of the National Estate does not afford legal protection for a heritage item. None of the abovementioned identified items listed on the Register of the National Estate are included in another Commonwealth statutory heritage list and as such are not afforded protection under the EPBC Act.

State Heritage Inventory

The NSW heritage database contain over 20,000 statutorily-listed heritage items in New South Wales. This includes items protected by heritage schedules in local environmental plans (LEPs), regional environmental plans (REPs) or by the State Heritage Register.

The information is supplied by local councils and State agencies and includes basic identification details and listing information. Consequently listings should be confirmed with the responsible agency.

As indicated, the Liverpool Range Wind Farm and associated transmission line falls within the boundaries of the three local council areas Warrumbungle Shire Council, Upper Hunter Shire Council and Mid-Western Regional Council. A search of this database (10 November 2012) revealed a total of 756 listings exist for the regions encompassed by all three council areas (Table 3).

From this total, 12 listed items are identified as being in some vicinity to the proposed Liverpool Range Wind Farm area (Table 4) although none of these items are actually located within the study area.

Table 9 State Heritage Inventory overall search results.

| Local Government Area | Items listed under the NSW Heritage Act. | Items listed by Local Government and State Agencies | Total Number of Listings for the LGA |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Warrumbungle Shire Council | $4~{ m records}$ | $43~{ m records}$ | $47~{ m records}$ |
| Upper Hunter Shire Council | 8 records | 205 records | 213 records |
| Mid-Western Regional Council | 13 records | 483 records. | 496 records |

Table 10 State Heritage Inventory list of items situated in some proximity to the study area.

| Item name | Address | Suburb | LGA |
|---|--|----------|----------------------|
| Grave of Mary Elliott | Old Turee Private Cemetery Tongy Lane | Coolah | Warrumbungle |
| Turee (Old) Homestead | Tongy Lane | Coolah | Warrumbungle |
| Turee (Vale) Creek Cemetery | Coolah Road | Coolah | Warrumbungle |
| Casillis Station Homestead | Merriwa Road | | Upper Hunter |
| Cassilis Police Station and Official Residence | 9-11 Branksome Street | Cassilis | Upper Hunter |
| Cassilis Conservation Area | | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Courthouse & Police Station | Branksome Street | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Dalkeith | Merriwa Road | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Farmhouse & Cottage Group | Merriwa Road | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Police Residence | Branksome Street | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Royal Hotel | Branksome Street | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |
| Woolshed | Munamurra Road | Cassilis | Mid-Western Regional |

National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register

The National Trust of Australia (NSW) is a non-government Community Organisation which promotes the conservation of both the built and natural heritage (for example, buildings, bushland, cemeteries, scenic landscapes, rare and endangered flora and fauna, and steam engines may all have heritage value). The Trust has approximately 30,000 members in New South Wales.

A search of the National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register (10 November 2012) revealed that a total of 145 listings exist for the regions encompassed by all three council areas (Table 5). Thirteen of the items currently listed with the National Trust (Table 6) are situated in some proximity to the proposed Liverpool range wind farm study area, although there is possibly an iteration with regard to the Cassilis Royal Hotel listing.

Table 11 National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register overall search results

| Local Government Area | Total Number of Listings in the LGA |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Warrumbungle Shire Council | 23 results |
| Upper Hunter Shire Council | 117 results |
| Mid-Western Regional Council | 5 results |

Table 12 National Trust of Australia (NSW) Register list of items situated in some proximity to the study area

| proximity to the study are | | * * | - 0. |
|---|---|----------|-----------------------|
| Item name | Address | Locality | LGA |
| Royal Hotel | Buccleugh Street | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| The farmhouse and old stone cottage | Merriwa Road | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Collaroy ETC | Cassilis-Merriwa Road | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Cassilis station gravesite | Cassilis Station Homestead, On Hillside Overlooking Old Gaol, 200 M North- West Of Homestead | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| St Columbas Anglican Church | | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Headstones/grave surrounds in old general (Chinaman's) Cemetery | Scott Street, Adjacent To Catholic Cemetery | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Former store | Main Road | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Courthouse/Police station (part of Courthouse group - card 2 of 3) | Branksome Street 11 | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Police residence (part of Courthouse group - card 3 of 3) | Branksome Street 9 | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Courthouse group, comprising Courthouse/Police Station, Police residence (Courthouse group - card 2 of 3) | Branksome Street 9 & 11 | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Royal Hotel | Buccleuch Street | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |
| Cassilis urban conservation area | Cassilis Urban Conservation Area: North Side Harden Street, Western Bank Munmurra Brook, North Side Trunk Road No.62, Crossing Branksome Street, South Side Ancrum Street (T.R.62) Rear Of Lots 1-14, Section 3 South | Cassilis | Upper Hunter Shire |

$Liverpool\ Range\ Wind\ Farm-Stage\ 1$

 $Aboriginal\ Cultural\ Heritage\ Assessment\ Report$

| Item name | Address | Locality | LGA |
|------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| | Side Ancrum | | |
| | Street, Projection | | |
| | North-East | | |
| Collaroy Private | Cassilis-Merriwa | Cassilis | Upper Hunter |
| Cemetery | Road, 1.8 Km West | | Shire |
| | Of 'Collaroy' Main | | |
| | House | | |

APPENDIX 3 EUROPEAN HISTORICAL CONTEXT AND RESULTS

Alienation of lands within the colony of New South Wales

When New South Wales was settled as a British Colony in 1788, all lands became the property of the Crown. A major component of the colonial process was the creation and maintenance of spatial order (Jeans 1966: 205). The alienation of land was controlled at the discretion of the colonial government, initially under direction of the Colonial Office in London. Grants, in the first instance, were offered to officers and civil servants as both reward and incentive to relocate. This was later extended after Governor Phillip was instructed to grant land for farming to discharged soldiers, free settlers and convicts who had served their term (Shaw 1970: 11).

As the population and demand for land increased, measures were adopted by both the government and settlers to enable the spread of settlement and an increase in agricultural production. With a further increase in the population of settlers and livestock numbers after 1800, the demand for land continued to grow.

In 1822, J. T. Bigge filed his Report to the Commissioner of Inquiry into the State of the Colony of New South Wales. Bigge had been dispatched to the Colony in 1819 by the British government to establish, among other things, if the Colony was achieving its aims as a penal settlement and to consider its development and commercial viability. Bigge recommended an increase in land grants, but only to those who could contribute to an increase in pastoral production (Molony 1988: 45). Assigned convict labour was intended to assist with the maintenance of pastoral properties granted under such a system.

Governor Macquarie continued to grant land to cater for the needs of increasing livestock numbers. Although alienation was not allowed without survey, by 1821 about 340,000 acres of land grants could not be located, as their issue had outpaced the ability of surveyors to accurately determine their placement (Perry 1965: 44). The three-man survey department was not able to cope with the demands made on it, and the number of uncompleted surveys of the country beyond the immediate vicinity of Sydney began to mount. This situation became more problematic in 1825 when the administration declared that the area to be settled was to be divided into counties and parishes and, in 1826, temporarily restricted land that could be granted to the first nineteen counties created around Sydney, which became known as the 'Limits of Location'.

The northern boundary of the nineteen counties, as defined in 1829, extended from the source of the Manning River in the Mount Royal Range, along that range and through the Liverpool Range to Pandora's Pass, then along then Coolaburragundy River before heading southwest to the settlement of Wellington. That is, effectively through the middle of the proposed wind farm. However, even before these boundaries were established, graziers William Lawson and William Cox had already taken up land beyond these newly emplaced limits, occupying the properties known as 'Weetaliba' and 'Binnia' respectively (Cameron 1993: 54, 103).

In order to allow occupation of new lands, satisfy demand and maintain some control on the spread of settlement, in 1827, the government introduced 'tickets of occupation' to allow graziers rights over the lands they occupied (Carter 1994: 9-10). These were replaced in 1828 by grazing licenses. From that time, through a variety of means, there was a spread of both official and unofficial settlement, and Crown Lands began to be broken up into smaller portions.

The head office of the Crown Lands Commissioner for the Squatting District of Bligh was established in the frontier settlement of Cassilis in 1837. This district took in a large area, and Crown rents were collected and the operations of the Border Police overseen from the Cassilis office. In 1839, these headquarters were relocated to the township of Coolah, where they remained operational until the position of Crown Lands Commissioner was abolished in 1858 (Cameron 1993: 103).

Amongst the responsibilities of the Border Police was the protection of Aborigines residing beyond the Limits of Settlement. In 1839, the offices of the New South Wales Governor had noted in a dispatch to the Secretary of State that in areas beyond the official settlement limits 'Aboriginal inhabitants' had incurred losses to the flocks and herds of squatters, and that in retaliation shepherds and stockman had reacted by committing atrocities on the Aborigines (Cameron 1993: 106).

In 1839, the Border Police for the Squatting District of Bligh, attached to the headquarters at Coolah, consisted of three men overseen by the district Commissioner, Graham Hunter. By 1842, this number had increased to six men. The Border Police force itself was comprised almost entirely of convicts. They were provisioned with mounts and muskets, but instead of receiving pay, they were given rations and clothing, and promised future indulgences in reward for good service and good behaviour. To this end they were informed that they could win the Governor's future favour by behaving in a kind and humane manner towards the 'natives', endeavouring to gain their confidence and esteem as well as to 'civilise and improve them'. They were instructed not to treat the Aboriginal population unkindly, give them spirits, teach them bad language, or to mock them (King 1958, cited in Cameron 1993: 106).

Commissioner Hunter reported annually to the Lands Commissioner with regard to the state of the Aboriginal population of the district. On several occasions he commented that in areas throughout the district where settlers had resided for a time, numerous Aboriginal people were employed on the stations. In 1843 he reported that '[d]uring the past year new tracts of country have been occupied by the Settler; and, as on all such occasions the natives are inclined to be hostile, I have endeavoured to cause a reconciliation; but, until the natives become acquainted with our habits, it cannot be expected, but they would use every means to destroy the Stock of those occupying distant parts, that are left to run in the bush, as the herds of New South Wales; but this is only temporary; after a time, they generally become comparatively civilised, and will make themselves useful to the Settler'. It was, however, Hunter's general observation over time that the Aboriginal population of the district was slowly in decline, although he was reluctant to attribute this to any particular reason (Cameron 1993: 109-110).

Throughout the colony, grants and sales, either directly or at auction, permitted the alienation of land. However, demand outstripped supply. 'Squatters' began to occupy large tracts of land outside the settled districts beyond the control of the colonial government (Cannon 1988: 9, Carter 1994: 10-12). In order to wrest back control, various regulations were introduced to allow land to be leased or licensed for a fee to depasture stock. Sales as a result of improvements to land occurred later, along with sales at auction for a set minimum price per acre. Access to and availability of land, along with insufficient capital for many prospective landowners restricted expansion. The majority of suitable land remained in the hands of a wealthy few.

By 1850, settlement had spread throughout New South Wales and Victoria (Shaw 1970: 45) and at that time 3,000 squatters had the use of over 70 million acres of Crown Land (Jeans 1966: 212). It was during this period that political support increased for small rural landholders. Support came from a number of groups, including:

- o land owners seeking to restrict the squatters and capitalise on their own investments;
- o tenant farmers seeking access to rural land;
- o successful gold-miners with capital to invest in land;
- o independent shopkeepers who resented the squatters use of Sydney wholesalers; and
- o agitated politicians fearful of the growing power of the 'squattocracy'.

In 1861, Sir John Robertson, the Minister of Lands, introduced legislation (Crown Lands Occupation Act 1861 and Crown Lands Alienation Act 1861) to allow selection of land by any person under certain conditions, at a set price of one pound per acre. One quarter of the purchase price was required with the balance deferred as long as certain conditions were met. This legislation set minimum and maximum sizes for portions as well as orientation and boundary proportions. Selection could also take place prior to survey. The intention of this legislation was to allow access to land on fair and easy terms and promote closer settlement throughout the colony. Despite these intentions, the legislation failed in that loopholes and indiscriminate practices allowed the original landholders to maintain control of much of their original 'runs' (Carter 1994: 21). By 1874 '... deserted farms are everywhere visible to the traveller ...' (Jeans 1972: 213). Nevertheless, the policy of closer settlement continued and by the 1890s large land holdings had gradually given way to a myriad of smaller farms. As a result of World War I, the first half of the twentieth century saw Soldier Settlement land programs in place throughout Australia.

The modern landscape not only reflects a sequence of occupation and activity through a number of phases of ownership, improved technology and changing farm management practices, but evidence of the legislative and administrative controls governing alienation and land use.

Exploration and Pioneers

Many of Australia's early explorers were professional surveyors who were assigned the task of locating and reporting on districts that were viable for future settlement, possessing sources of available fresh water and land that was suitable for grazing and farming. Under the directive of the Governor of the Colony, these explorers set about identifying and mapping important geographic features, recommending areas that

appeared suitable for settlement, and plotting routes that could serve for travel and communication. In carrying out this role, their surveying skills were called upon in order to design the layout of towns, to subdivide land for sale, and thereafter, to assist in the undertakings of constructing roads, bridges, and railways. In so doing, these early explorers encountered many challenges in what for them was a new and unfamiliar country.

In 1813, an expedition led by George Evans reached the Macquarie River beyond Bathurst. Following on from this, in 1817 Allan Cunningham joined John Oxley's expedition to the Lachlan and Macquarie rivers. The next year, Oxley led another expedition from Bathurst and followed the Macquarie River until it disappeared into the 'ocean of reeds' that is the Macquarie marshes. Oxley's party then made their way northeast until they came upon the Castlereagh River, then turning east they entered the rich Liverpool Plains. Finally, after trekking to the coast they arriving back in Newcastle, some six months after the party had departed Bathurst. Upon his return Oxley reported on the abundant pastoral lands of the Liverpool Plains, which in consequence were speedily occupied by enterprising pastoralists who battled their way overland by means of indirect and tortuous routes. However, by and large, Oxley's discovery of the Liverpool Plains had left much to be desired, because of the intricate, involved and difficult to replicate route by which he had reached them (Lee 1925: 492).

William Lawson, best known for finding a way from Sydney across the Blue Mountains with companions Blaxland and Wentworth in 1813, also played a principal role in exploring country to the north of Bathurst and Mudgee, stretching all the way to the Liverpool Plains.

The first European accredited with venturing forth to lands located above present-day Bathurst was James Blackman, the district constable at Bathurst from 1819. In 1821, Blackman travelled north to the Cudgegong River and through Aaron's Pass, which was named after his Aboriginal guide, before returning to Bathurst. Later that same year William Lawson teamed up with Blackman, following Blackman's earlier route before, then continuing on through to Mudgee. In a subsequent foray Lawson set forth again, locating the Goulburn River and exploring the Talbragar River which flows southward from the Liverpool Range, west of Cassilis, and finally westward to the Dubbo district. Thereafter, in 1823, Lawson travelled out from Bathurst again, this time even passing over the Liverpool Range in an area near to present-day Coolah, some months before the more accredited exploits of explorer Allan Cunningham and his discovery of 'Pandoras Pass' (O'Rourke 2009).

Allan Cunningham was first and foremost a botanist, whose impetus to exploration was the discovery and cataloguing of new plant species. After a short excursion from Bathurst to explore the region of the Cudgegong River near Mudgee, in 1823 Cunningham then embarked on an expedition that would take him as far as Pandora's Pass in the Liverpool Range. He was encouraged to undertake this journey by the Governor of the time, Sir Thomas Brisbane, who had succeeded Governor Macquarie. Brisbane expressed his belief that such an expedition would prove an important factor 'in directing the tide of emigration towards the heart of the continent rather than coastwise.'

To this end it was agreed that if Cunningham would continue with his explorations further northward, the Government would furnish his party with the necessary equipment for the journey (Lee 1925: 501-504).

Cunningham wrote to authorities at Kew informing them of this proposed journey and indicating that he intended to '... ascertain how far a communication can be opened between Liverpool Plains and the settlement at the upper parts of the Hunter River and again between the latter and Bathurst'. On 31 March 1823, Cunningham set out from the Nepean and thereafter his expedition departed Bathurst on 15 April, travelling first to the Cudgegong River and then heading further northwards. On 8 May, traversing the banks of a rivulet on a northerly course, the party came to within fifteen miles of the Liverpool Range. The country in this region became very rough, and incised by deep valleys. From here Cunningham observed and named Oxley's Peak before deciding to scale the Main Range in order to take bearings, and if possible to view the Liverpool Plains. The going was hard, but when he finally reached the peak (which he called Mount Macarthur, now Mount Moan) he could see the Liverpool Plains stretching out before him (Lee 1925: 505).

At this point it appeared to Cunningham that a descent to the Plains could be readily gained from a lower section of the Range he could observe to the east. However, after searching for five days and negotiating a difficult path over some 35 miles, he was unable to find a passage down to the northern side of the range to the plains below. Seeing that it was impossible to advance further eastward, a disappointed Cunningham turned and descended into open forest to the south, determining that if the party travelled westward they would encounter less difficult country as they retraced their steps. They arrived at the Goulburn River on 31 May. By this time rations were running low and both men and horses were placed on a reduced supply.

It was decided, however, to continue to search for a Pass and on 5 June Cunningham ascended a section along the western range in order to take his bearings, at which time, about 3 miles distant, he observed a break through the Range. He wrote: 'it was a very low back in the main ridge ... and although limited, afforded me a clear view of the open plains north of this extensive barrier'. On descending from the ridge Cunningham moved the party's encampment to an open valley which ran to the foot of the mountains. The following day the party made their way from this campsite, heading up to discover a breach in the Range. They were pleased to see that through the Pass the gradient which sloped down on the north side of the Range to the Liverpool Plains below was not too steep or rough for their pack-horses to negotiate (Lee 1925: 507). Cunningham named the pass Pandora's Pass, and said that he 'believed it would become the great route of communication between Bathurst, the Hunter River and the Liverpool Plains.' Before leaving it, a paper containing the following account of their travels was enclosed in a bottle and placed under a tree:

After a very laborious and harassing journey from Bathurst since April last a party consisting of 5 persons under the direction of Allan Cunningham, His Majesty's Botanist (making the sixth individual), having failed in finding a route to Liverpool Plains while tracing the southern base of the Barrier Mountains before us northward so far as 50 miles to the E. of this spot, at length prosecuting their research in a westerly direction reached this valley and discovered a practicable and easy passage . . . to the very extensive levels

connected with the above plains, of which the southernmost of the chain is distant about 11 or 12 miles (by estimation) N.N.W. from this valley and to which a line of trees has been carefully marked.

This valley, which extends S.W. and W.S.W., has been named Hawkesbury Vale, and the high point of the range bearing N.W. by W. from this tree was called Mount Jenkinson, the one a former title, the other the family name of the noble earl whose present title the plains bear to which from the southern country this gap affords the only passage. The party encountered many privations in travelling to and returning from the eastward. In spite, however, of these evils, a Hope . . . at the close of their journey induced them to persevere westerly and this passage was discovered. It has therefore been named Pandora's Pass. Due east and west by compass from this tree in a direct line of 336 yards were planted the fresh stones of peaches brought from the colony in April last with every good hope that their produce will one day or other afford some refreshment to the weary farmer on his route. . . . North of Pandora's Pass a like planting took place on the plains 12 miles N. at the last marked tree. A remarkable high mountain above the Pass eastward, being a guide to the traveller advancing S. from the plains, has been named Direction Head. The situation of this tree is as follows: lat., observed on the 7th and 8th June, 1823, 32°15′19′ S.; long. (presumed) 149°30′ E. The party now proceed with the utmost despatch S. for Bathurst.

Signed A. CUNNINGHAM, June 9th, 1823

Buried for the information of the first farmer who may venture to advance so far to the northward as this vale of whom it is requested this document may not be destroyed but carried to the settlement at Bathurst after the opening of the bottle.'

While the Rev. George Grimm, writing in 1888, observed 'The bottle was found a few years ago and the Explorer's direction carried out', there has never been any official confirmation that the buried bottle was returned to the district of Bathurst. In 1927 Colonel John McClean Arnott, the then owner of Coolah Creek Station, engaged the surveyor R. D. Fitzgerald for the purpose of determining the exact spot where Cunningham and his party camped on the night of 6 June 1823. Fitzgerald established that the last camp made by the Explorer and his crew on the night before they discovered Pandora's Pass was actually the site on which the Arnott's original homestead was constructed. In the 1930s Colonel Arnott installed a metal plaque honouring the explorer Cunningham, at a location on the western side of the Pandora Pass Road, about two kilometres north of the Coolah Creek causeway (Cameron N.D.). The plaque reads:

Near this Spot
Alan Cunningham
Botanist and Explorer
Pitched his camp in June, 1823
Pandora's Pass
Was discovered and named after him.

Having secured a much more direct overland route from Bathurst to the Liverpool Plains, by way of the Liverpool Range, which was quickly made more widely known than Lawson's exploits, an influx of settlers soon followed along this route established by Cunningham and his party, occupying land and setting up grazing enterprises. Soon after, in 1824, Newcastle based surveyor Henry Dangar passed a similar way while

exploring the Hunter Valley. After discovering the confluence of the Hunter and Goulburn Rivers, he and his party briefly crossed the Liverpool Range and entered the plains to the north (O'Rourke 2009).

Twenty years after Cunningham's expedition, explorer, botanist and geologist Ludwig Leichhardt made his way to the Liverpool Range. The area was sparsely settled by this time, and having camped overnight at a creek near Collaroy Station on 19 May 1843, he then stayed at the Dalkeith Homestead near Cassilis. Leichhardt spent several days in the Coolah area, before travelling to the Coolah Tops, located some 31 kilometres from the township. Here he recorded that the Coolah Tops section of the Liverpool Range formed a perfect plain about three miles wide and that the adjoining steep slopes near to the top were formed of loose sharp basalt, which underfoot rolled away downhill. On 25 May 1843, Leichhardt road through Pandora's Pass following present-day Coxs Creek, into the Liverpool Plains (Cameron N.D.).

Towns and Settlements

Turee - In 1866, the N.S.W. Gazetteer portrayed Turee as a postal hamlet in the County of Bligh, electoral district of Upper Hunter, and police district of Cassilis. The two nearest settlements were Cassilis, situated 14 miles to the south-east, and Coolah, located 11 miles to the north-west. At that time, the population of this locality was some 150 persons, with the principal landowners of the district being R. M. Fitzgerald at *Tongay*, A. J. Jones at *Old Turee*, and W. R. Elliott at *New Turee* (Cameron 1993: 18).

However, prior to this, one of the first settlers in the broader Coolah district had been John Jones. Jones arrived in the colony as a free settler in 1801 and was given the role of superintendent of construction of the Francis Greenway designed St Matthew's Church of England at Windsor, after an earlier attempt had gone awry and the building had been required to be condemned. In recognition of his services in the construction of the new Church, Jones was granted 500 acres of land in the Bathurst district by Governor Lachlan Macquarie. Thereafter, in 1835, he applied to purchase lands in the parish of Turee, near Uarbry, and subsequently became the first person to be granted the land now known as Turee Station. When John Jones took up this land, stock owned by William Cox, the builder of the road over the Blue Mountains, was already being grazed in the nearby Coolah Valley. By the latter half of 1835, Jones gave his address as being *Turee*, and in 1837 he applied to the Court of Petty Sessions, District of Bligh, Cassilis, to be assigned four additional convicts, they being a cook, a coachman, a footman and a groom, in addition to the 19 servants and 21 freeman who were already working on his property at that time (Cameron 1993: 9-11).

By 1835 John Jones held 8,833 acres of land with frontage to the Talbragar River and Turee Creek. He subsequently listed amongst his possessions 500 head of cattle, 12,000 sheep, 30 horses, 165 acres of land under cultivation of grain and in addition nine assigned servants and 20 freeman who were engaged to work on his property. In 1837, however, John Jones was attacked and stabbed with sheep shears by one of his employees, and soon after died. Following his death, the *Turee* property remained in the Jones family for a further 76 years before being sold on (Cameron 1993: 12-13; 18).

In 1890, the Jones' Old Turee station purchased a 10 hp Rusten-Hornsby single cylinder steam engine to be used at their woolshed, which was located on the banks of the Talbragar River some 2 km upstream from the Coolah-Cassilis Road. This was one of two such engines to arrive in the district in that same time. The second was set up at the Oakey Creek Station. The steam engine at Old Turee remained in operation there until 1909, at which time it was purchased by the owners of Turee Vale, to again be used in providing power to a woolshed. The steam engine was such an unwieldy machine that it took three horses three days to haul it to its new destination. It did however perform exceptional service at Turee Vale, powering the Woolshed up until 1963 when it finally burst a tube just at a time when electricity was to be connected (Cameron 1993: 18).

Cassilis - The township which grew to become Cassilis was firstly known as Dalkeith, and was originally a private settlement that was established on the *Dalkeith* property. *Dalkeith Station* started as a grant of 1,224 acres accorded to Donald McIntyre in 1834. McIntyre added to this original holding by acquiring additional adjoining land, before then selling the lot to Robert Scott who already owned land in the district. The sale of the township which then became known as Cassilis occurred in 1850. Thereafter, the Dalkeith property was acquired by the Hon. William Busby who maintained it until his death in the 1890s (Cameron 1993: 44).

Cassilis featured prominently in the early settlement of districts north of Mudgee, playing an important role in the development of the localities of Turee Creek, and the Upper Talbragar and Coolaburragundy Rivers. As indicated in the notice for sale of the Dalkeith township and its adjoining lands, published in the Sydney Morning Herald in 1850, it was '... situated on the high road leading from Maitland to Bligh, Liverpool Plains, Wellington, the Castlereagh and Namoi Rivers, and to all the western and northwestern interior, and is the last town in that direction within the limits of location. It is in the heart of a fertile country, and well settled, and in the neighbourhood of wealthy proprietors' (Cameron 1993: 44).

By 1830, Cassilis had its own lock-up depot and mounted police, and in 1835 a slab courthouse was constructed, to be later replaced with a stone premises in 1859. The headquarters of the border police was based in Cassilis between 1836 and 1839, while the Post Office was opened in 1836 with a mail service twice a week. With developments in communication, a telegraph office was opened in 1865. This office was amalgamated with Post Office in 1870, and by the 1890s the township had its first telephone service (Cameron 1993: 44-47). However, despite its early establishment, Cassilis never developed to become a major rural centre and even from the early days, after the Coolah district was first surveyed in 1832, and following this when the Crown Lands office and the headquarters for the border police were shifted to Coolah in 1839, eyes and interests were already focused to the north.

Coolah - As was generally the case throughout most of the colony, first settlements in the broader Coolah region were made in close association with rivers and creeks, especially given the need for ready access to water for stock and crops. As indicated, Lawson and Cox were the first to graze cattle in the Coolah Valley area, arriving in the district in about 1821, some two years before Cunningham had discovered Pandora's Pass.

Thereafter, Henry Clarke was the first person to gain freehold title of land in the Coolah district. Clark was granted 1,920 acres of land in 1829, in an area bordered on the west by Coolaburragundy River and extending east towards Croppy Creek, on acreage that today would encompass the properties of 'Oban', 'Braemar', 'Sunset Strip' and others besides (Cameron 1993: 54).

Joseph Myers applied for a grant of 2,560 acres of Crown land in 1829, in an area north of and adjoining Henry Clarke's portion. However, it was not until 1831 that the property boundaries of these first settlers were pegged by Surveyor Lewis (Cameron 1993: 54).

Another of the first settlers to take up land in the Coolah Valley was Nelson Lawson, who in the 1840s depastured his stock on the 16,000 acre *Gotta Rock Run*, on the northern side of Coolaburragundy River. This tract of land took in most of what is the present-day site of the Coolah township. When his possession of the *Gotta Rock Run* was formalised in 1848 the land on which the surveyed village stood was excised from the property (Cameron 1993: 124).

James McCubbin played a prominent role in the early life of the Coolah township. He was an early settler who in 1847 occupied some 160 acres of land in the village itself, which he later secured as freehold. McCubbin became not only the Coolah agent and reporter for the Maitland Mercury Newspaper, but also the local publican, blacksmith, and postmaster (Cameron 1993: 124).

By and large, however, most of the early settlers who made their way to the Coolah district in the first half of the 1800s were sheep and/or cattle graziers who were drawn by the rich fertile basaltic soils and more temperate climate in the Valley than surrounding regions. The land below the striking ridgelines which dominate the horizon tended to be gently undulating, and the area gives rise to many serviceable watercourses including the Castlereagh, Coolaburragundy and Talbragar Rivers, as well as numerous creeks such as Turee Creek, the Butheroo, Merrygoen and Mumbedah.

By the 1840s, the William Lawson and his sons William Jr and Nelson Simmons Lawson had become the principal landowners in the district, holding 27,074 acres of freehold land and 176,000 acres of leasehold land over 11 runs. These extended from the township of present-day Dunedoo, along the Talbragar and then the Coolaburragundy Rivers, past the present township Coolah and on up Coolah Creek. Nelson Simmons Lawson gained freehold title for the 1,920 acre property he called *Booyamurra Station*, situated just to the east of the Coolah township (Cameron 1993: 58).

Another family to rise to prominence in the Coolah district was the McMasters, who settled *Binnia Station* located adjacent to the Gunnedah Road, some 19 km north of Coolah. By 1874, Duncan McMaster had increased the holding to 26,101 acres. By the 1890s, Duncan McMaster owned *Binnia Downs* and *Oban*, near Coolah, *Pollybrewon* near Walgett, *Bundella* near Quirindi, and *Dalkeith* at Cassilis. When his son Frederick McMaster completed his education at Sydney Grammar School in 1891, his father appointed him manager of the 35,998 acre property *Dalkeith*, which he had purchased for Frederick.

Dalkeith thrived under Frederick McMaster's hand, and he was successful at breeding the finest fine-wool Merinos, producing numerous grand champion sheep, including the ram 'David', which sold for a then-world record price of 5,000 guineas. In 1934 he was knighted Sir Frederick McMaster in recognition of his achievements. These not only included the establishment of one of the major stud flocks of Merino sheep in Australia, and a fine pure bred herd of Hereford cattle, but also the advancement of the scientific understanding for the betterment of soils, pastures, and stock. In the course of perfecting the Dalkeith pastures he once commented- 'Too few people have any sense of humus'! (Pastoral Review and Graziers' Record 1954). From their arrival in the district the McMasters family has held a strong association with the area up until the present (Cameron 1993: 67).

Assisted by the favourable farming conditions of the Coolah region, and fortunate enough to operate over periods when the income from farming was comparatively at its most lucrative, a number of other early families who settled the district were also able to make a successful go of it, with many being in a position to expand their landholdings. In consequence, over time a number of these first farming families have also been able to pass down there holdings within the same family through a succession of subsequent generations. Because of this, the district has several historic rural homesteads, including Baladonga Homestead, Oban Homestead, Birriwa Homestead, Tongy Homestead, Rotherwood, Mount Mill, Binnia Downs, Cobbora Station, Pine Ridge, Coolah Creek Homestead, Coolahville Homestead, Derrawee Homestead, Turee Station Homestead, Old Turee and Digilah Stations (Hickson and Cameron 2005: 5, 56-57).

It should also be noted that, given the number of people who were engaged to work on these larger estates, such properties often operated in much the same manner as a small village, having numerous outlying buildings including a general store, a school, a variety of residences, wool sheds, storage sheds, and even small scale cemeteries (Hickson and Cameron 2005: 56-57).

The Black Stump - The Australian saying "beyond the black stump" has the colloquial meaning of being in the far outback or in a remote area removed from civilisation. While disputed by some, there is nevertheless strong evidence that this distinctly Australian idiom was adopted into the language as the result of the situation of the Black Stump Run and the associated 'Black Stump Wine Saloon', located just to the north of Coolah. Indeed, Landform Units 17 and 18 follow a property boundary which originally separated the Black Stump and Oakey Creek runs (George Esdaile pers. comm. Nov 2012). Heritage item LU18/H1 is a section of fence on this former boundary which would date from the 1870s.

A number of hostelries were scattered along the length of main route roads throughout the colony in the 1800s. In the Coolah district, the best known was said to be the 'Black Stump Wine Saloon', which was erected near the Gunnedah Road, some 6 miles north of the township of Coolah. Because of its location near to the junction of several coach routes, the saloon was a popular stop off point and resting place for both passengers and horses (Cameron 1993:142). The saloon acquired its name from the nearby Black Stump

Creek and associated *Black Stump Run*, the latter being described in the Government Gazette of 19th June 1850 as an area estimated to be some 16,000 acres, and bounded by the Coolah Range to the south, and the road leading to the Castlereagh River to the north (Hickson and Cameron 2005: 4).

The saying is said to have come about because in 1826 Governor Darling fixed the Limits of Location which in one minor section ran along the approximate boundary of the *Black Stump Run*. Nevertheless, despite the introduction of these physical limitations to settlement and the grazing of stock, on *occasions* colonists allowed their animals to graze outside the set boundaries, which in the Coolah district became known as "beyond the black stump", with this vague term adopted in order a evade the attention of the administration (Cameron 1993: 142).

Historical Themes

A historical theme is a way of describing a major historical event or process that has contributed to the history of NSW. Historical themes provide the background context within which the heritage significance of an item can be understood. Themes have been developed at National and State levels, but corresponding regional and local themes can also be developed to reflect a more relevant historical context for particular areas or items.

The table below summaries the historical themes that are applicable to the Liverpool Range Wind Farm study area.

Table 13 National, state and local historical themes applicable to the study area and surrounds.

| Australian Theme | NSW Theme | Local Theme |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Peopling Australia | Aboriginal cultures and | Day-to-day life |
| | interactions with other | Mythological and |
| | cultures | ceremonial |
| | | Natural resources |
| | | Contact period |
| Developing local, regional | Agriculture | Fencing |
| and national economies | | Sheds |
| | | Pasture |
| | | Water provision |
| | | Farmsteads |
| | | Shearing |
| | | Machinery |
| | Commerce | Banking |
| | | Trade routes |
| | | Shops |
| | | Inns |
| | Communication | Postal services |

| Australian Theme | NSW Theme | Local Theme |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Telephone and telegraph |
| | | services |
| | | Newspapers |
| | | Transport networks |
| | Environment – cultural | Tree plantings |
| | landscape | Picnic areas |
| | Events | Floods |
| | Exploration | Camp sites |
| | | Exploration routes |
| | | Water sources |
| | Industry | Mills |
| | | Shearing sheds |
| | | Workshops |
| | | Transport network |
| | Mining | Prospecting |
| | | Mine claims |
| | | Extraction of ores |
| | | Processing plants |
| | | Transport of supplies and |
| | | ore |
| | | Mining settlements |
| | | Mining |
| | | equipment/machinery |
| | | Mining landscapes |
| | Pastoralism | Pastoral homesteads |
| | | Sheds and yards |
| | | Travelling stock reserves |
| | | Fencing and boundaries |
| | | Pastoral workers' camps |
| | | Water sources |
| | Technology | Communication networks |
| | | Processing of ores |
| | Transport | Railways |
| | | Early roads |
| | | Private tracks |
| | | Coaches and teamsters |
| | | Bridges |
| Building settlements, towns | Towns, suburbs and villages | Town plan |
| and cities | | Neighbourhoods |
| | Land tenure | Fencing and other |
| | | boundary markers |
| | | Mining lease markers |
| | | Trig stations |
| | Utilities | Water distribution |

| Australian Theme | NSW Theme | Local Theme |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Garbage disposal |
| | | Sewage/septic systems |
| | | Provision of electricity |
| | | Bridges |
| | | Culverts |
| | Accommodation | Inns and hostels |
| | | Domestic residences |
| | | Temporary encampments |
| | | Homesteads |
| | | Humpies |
| Developing Australia's | Domestic life | Domestic artefact scatters |
| cultural life | | Residences |
| | | Food preparation |
| | | Gardens |
| | | Domesticated animals |
| | Leisure | Show grounds |
| | | Picnic/camping areas |
| | | Racecourse |
| | | Scenic lookouts |
| | | Town halls |
| | | Tourism |
| | Religion | Churches |
| | Social institutions | Public hall |
| | | Social groups/associations |
| | Sport | Sports grounds |
| | | Sports teams |
| Marking the phases of life | Birth and death | Graves |
| | Persons | Individual monuments |
| | | Significant |
| | | individuals/families |
| | | Place names |

Predictive Statements

As the above table indicates, there is an array of themes and hence potential site types that might occur in and around the study area, although many of these correspond to heritage items in urban contexts. Given that there are no known historical villages or towns within the proposal area it is unlikely that most of these themes will be represented within the proposed turbine envelopes and other areas of direct impacts. There is, however, potential for sites associated with agriculture, such as fences, stockyards, sheep folds, sheds, ploughfields and water tanks. More generally there is the potential for roads, tracks and paths. There is also some potential for evidence of small mining ventures, including shafts, mullock heaps and costeans. However, given that the majority of impacts associated with the proposed wind farm are located on exposed ridge

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

tops, the potential for evidence of early settlement, such as homesteads and huts, is relatively low.

Results

Eight European heritage items have been recorded in the vicinity of proposed impacts, as described below.

LU2/H1 Telegraph tree

779065.6484146 (GDA)

This tree is located adjacent to the road to Coolah Tops and has imbedded in it two white porcelain insulators for a former telegraph or electricity line. Attached to the insulators are short sections of copper wiring. These lines used to run alongside the road at this point. The tree is a eucalypt, about 14 metres tall and appears to be in robust condition. It is likely to date to the mid-1900s.



Plate 85 LU2/H1 Looking north-east

LU6/H1 Electricity pole

766965.6471295 (GDA)

This item is an old electricity pole with two remaining insulators. Formerly, it carried three cable lines, and it is likely that one of these was a telephone line. The pole is formed from a relatively straight tree, and was made upright through placement in a hole dug in the ground. It is likely to date to the mid-1900s. While the pole is now leaning, it is nevertheless in reasonable condition.



Plate 86 LU6/H1 Looking south-west.

LU15/H1 Mouldboard plough

777042.6478454 (GDA)

This item is a mouldboard plough, in reasonably good condition, standing in a paddock. Mouldboard ploughs took a c. 20 centimetre deep slice of soil and flipped it over, opening up the ground for better drainage or to create a seedbed. However, in recent years in Australia this technique has largely been dropped because it exposes the earth to wind erosion. It is believed that this example possibly dates to the 1930s-40s.



Plate 87 LU15/H1 Looking north.

LU16/H1 Old fence post

776153.6473456 (GDA)

This single wooden fence post is likely to date to the mid-late 1800s and is possibly a part of an original boundary fence, probably between different runs. It is situated c. 8 metres west of an existing boundary fence. The post remains upright and is in relatively good condition. It has five holes for plain wire from halfway down, and another near the top.



Plate 88 LU16/H1 looking south.



Plate 89 LU16/H1 looking south.

LU18/H1 Old fence posts

767884.6489009 (GDA)

These two wooden fence posts date to c. 1870 (George Esdaile pers. comm. Nov 2012) and are a part of an original boundary fence between the *Black Stump* and *Gundare* runs. They are situated c. 2 metres east of an existing boundary fence. One post remains

upright and is in relatively good condition. The other has fallen to the ground. The posts have five holes for plain wire, and originally would have been braced by a rail at the top.



Plate 90 LU18/H1 Looking north.



Plate 91 LU18/H1 Looking south.

TL LU1/H1 Old section of fence

East end 777190.6449550 (GDA)

This item is a section of old fence which is still standing and in service. The fence posts have five holes in them for plain wire, and at the top a rectangular hole for the insertion of a supporting horizontal rail. Similar in design and construction to the two other fence vestiges, it is possible that this fence also dates to c. 1870.



Plate 92 TL LU1/H1 looking west.

TL LU1/H2 Mouldboard plough

777961.6453964 (GDA)

This item is a mouldboard plough which has been abandoned in the paddock, however it is in good condition given its exposure to the elements. This plough possibly dates to the 1930-40s.



Plate 93 TL LU1/H2 looking south-east.

TL LU2/H1 European Midden

768828.6442976 (GDA)

This item is a midden of early 20th century household debris likely to be associated with an old camp site. The materials include enamel ware, tins. cast iron, crockery, stoneware, footwear, glass and saddlery. They are scattered over an area measuring $c.~20 \times 20$

metres. There is no surface evidence of a structure at the site. However, subsurface evidence is possible.

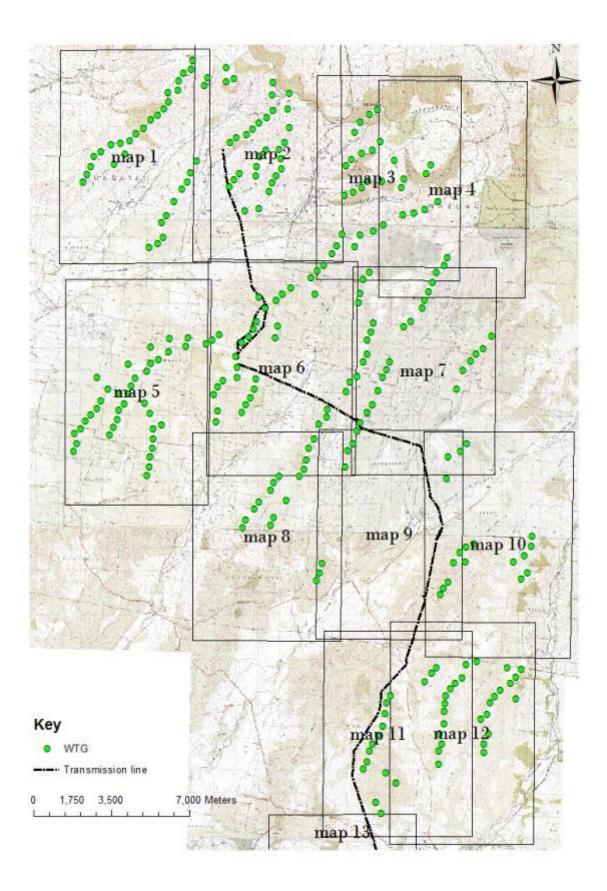


Plate 94 TL LU2/H1 looking south-east.

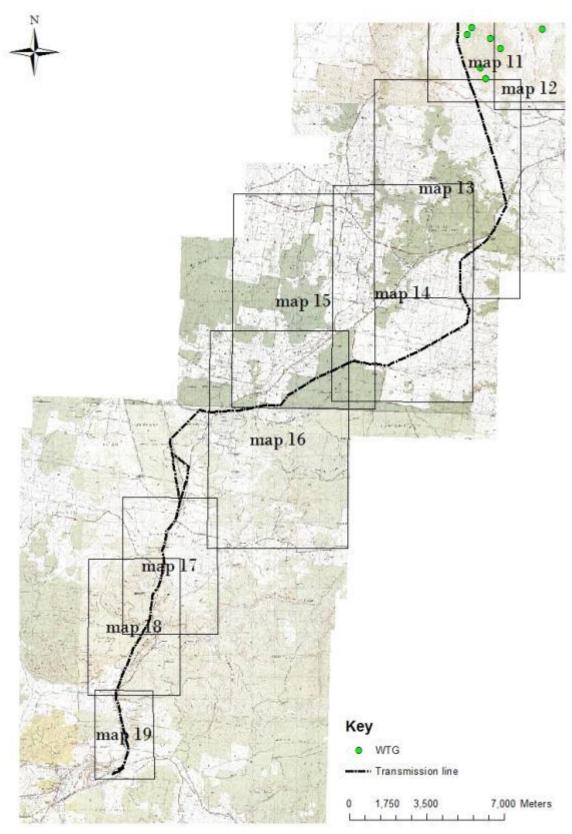
Liverpool Range Wind Farm - Stage 1

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report

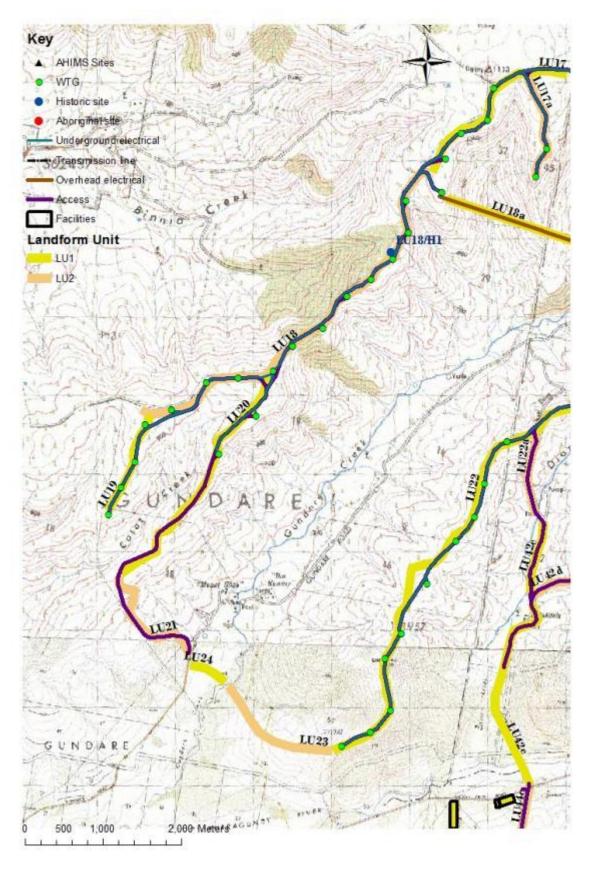
APPENDIX 4 LANDFORM UNIT AND HERITAGE SITE MAPPING



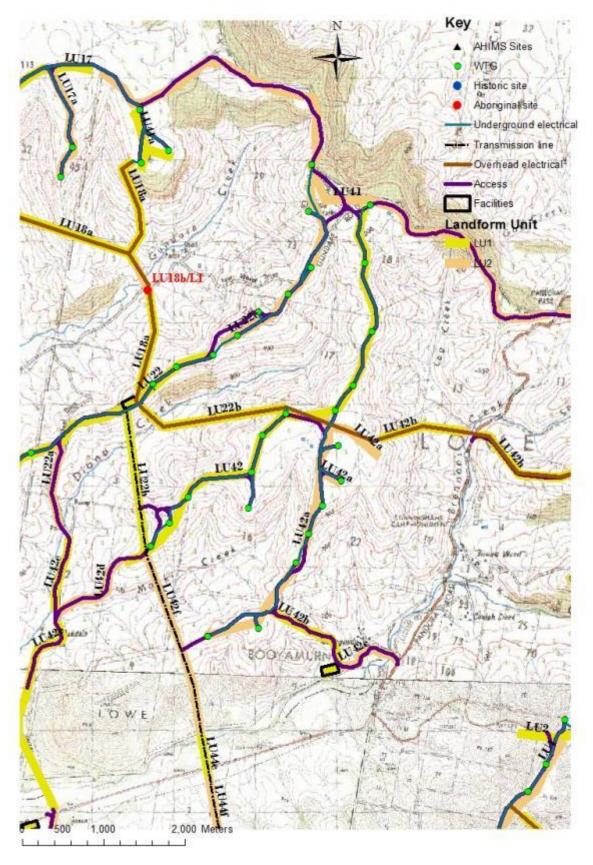
 ${\bf Map\ Codes-Wind\ Farm\ Subject\ Area}$



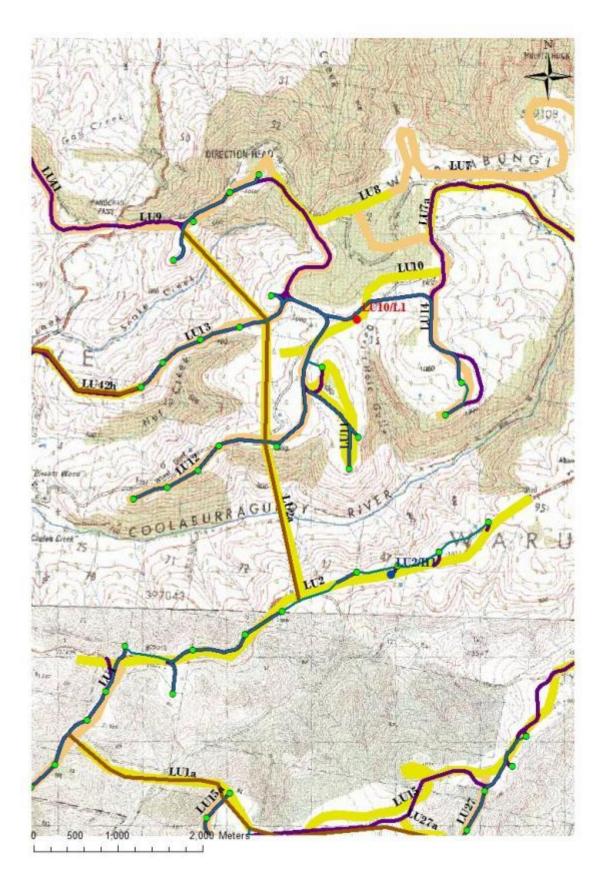
 ${\bf Map\ Codes-Transmission\ Line\ Subject\ Area}$



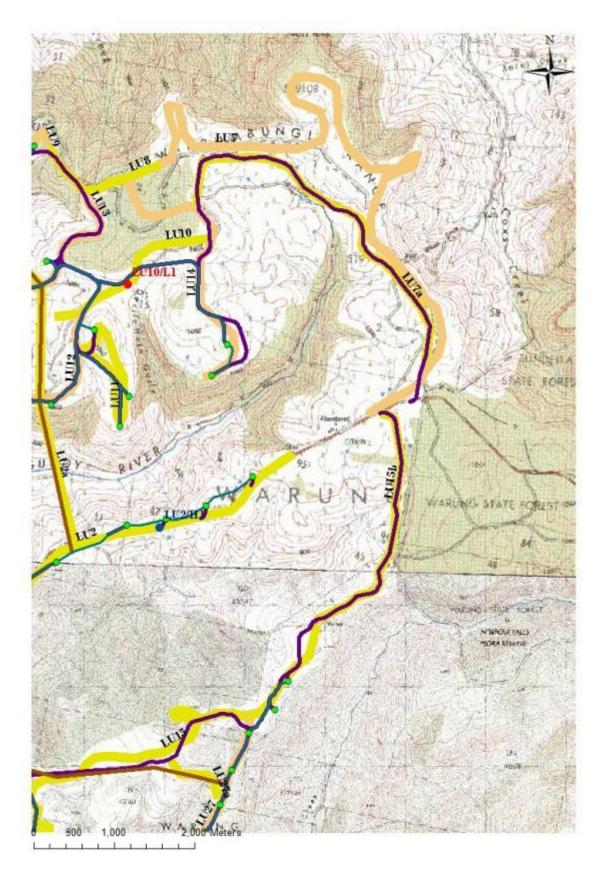
Map 1



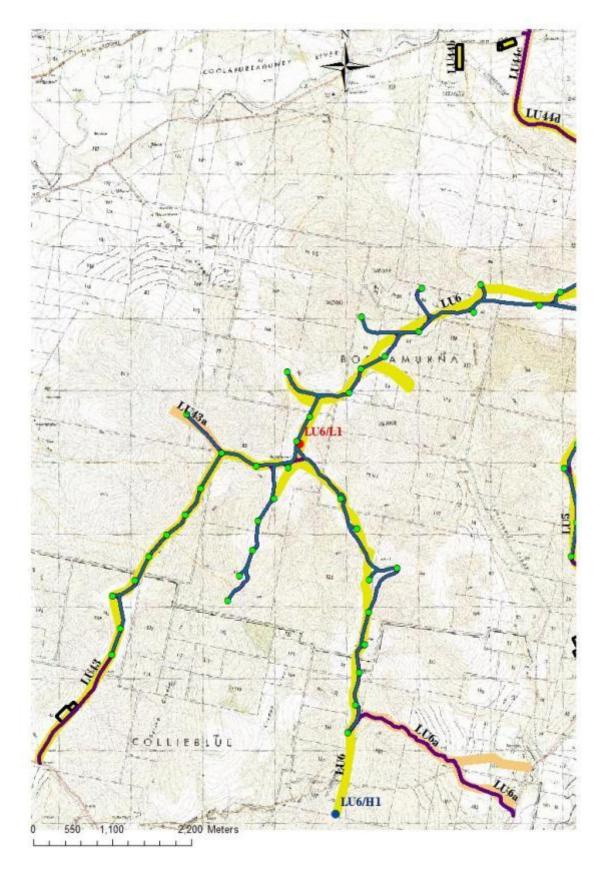
Map 2



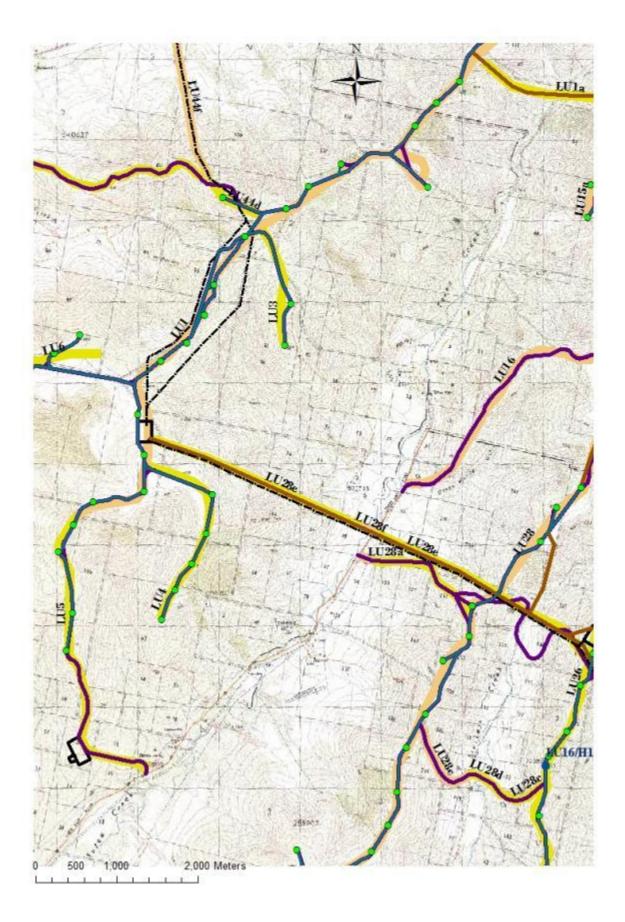
Map 3



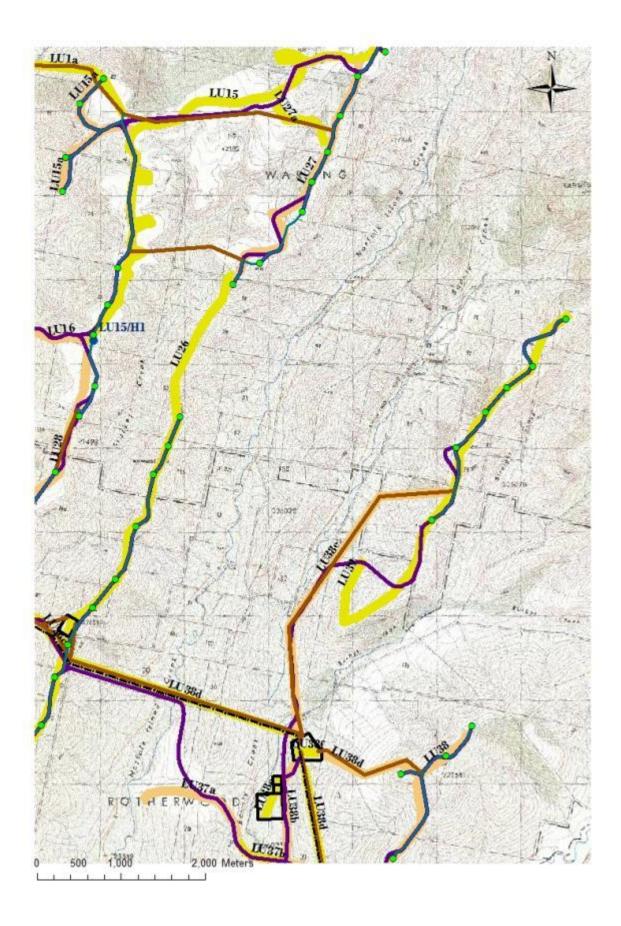
Map 4



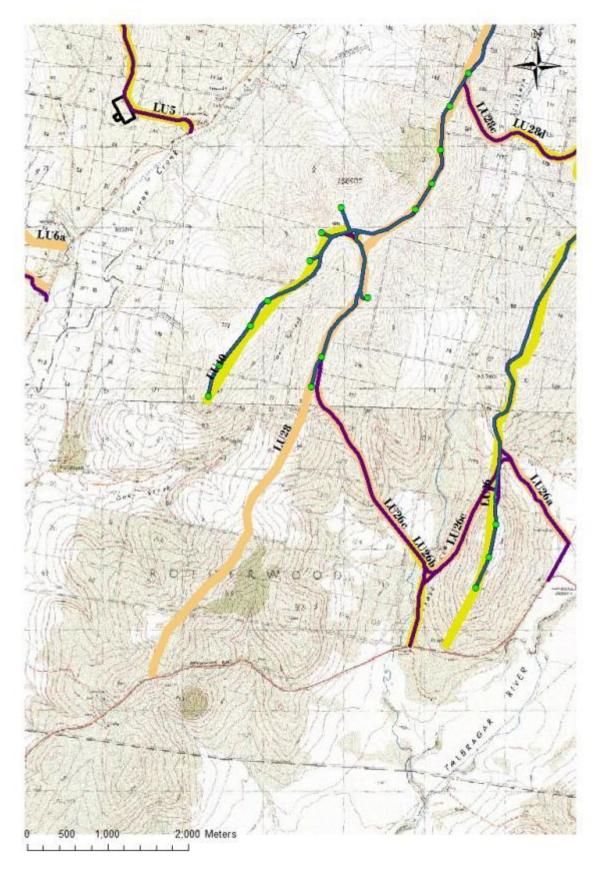
Map 5



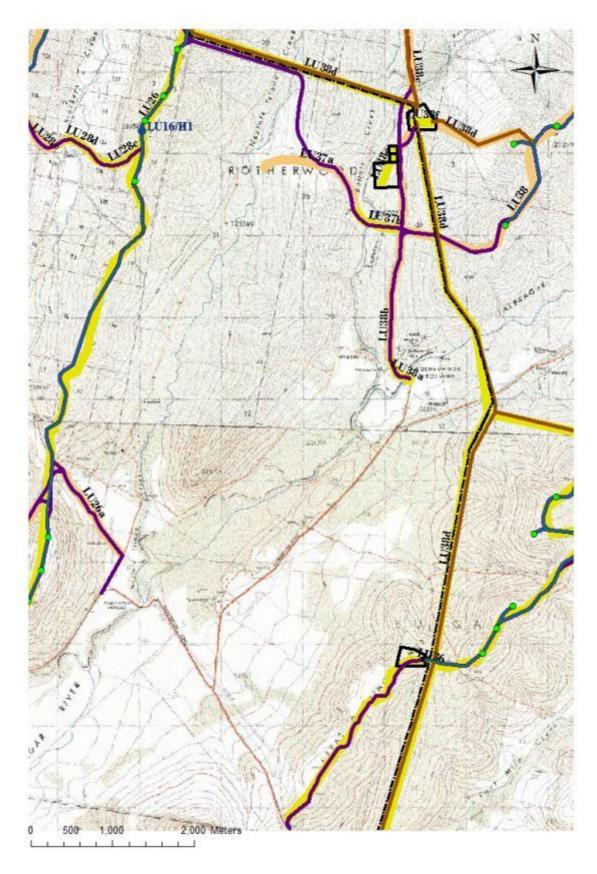
Map 6



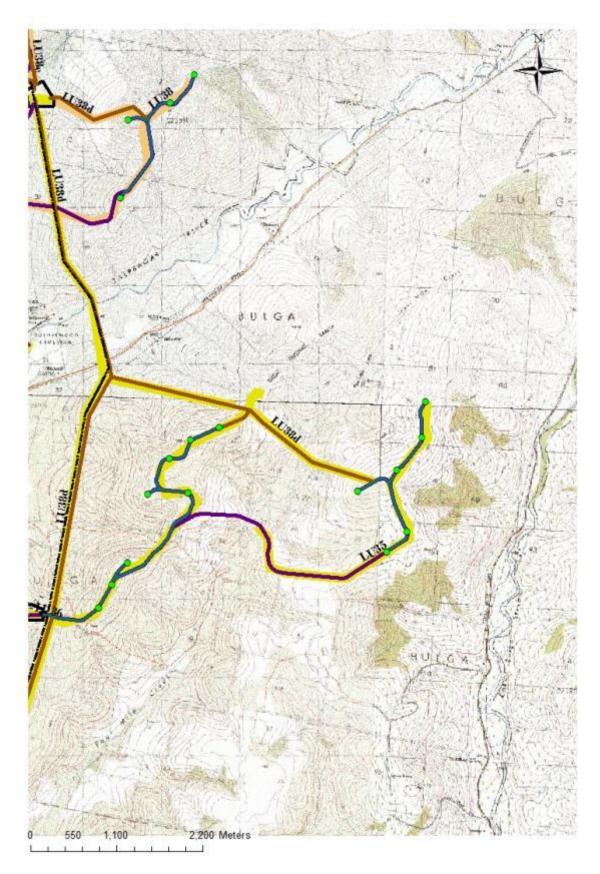
Map 7



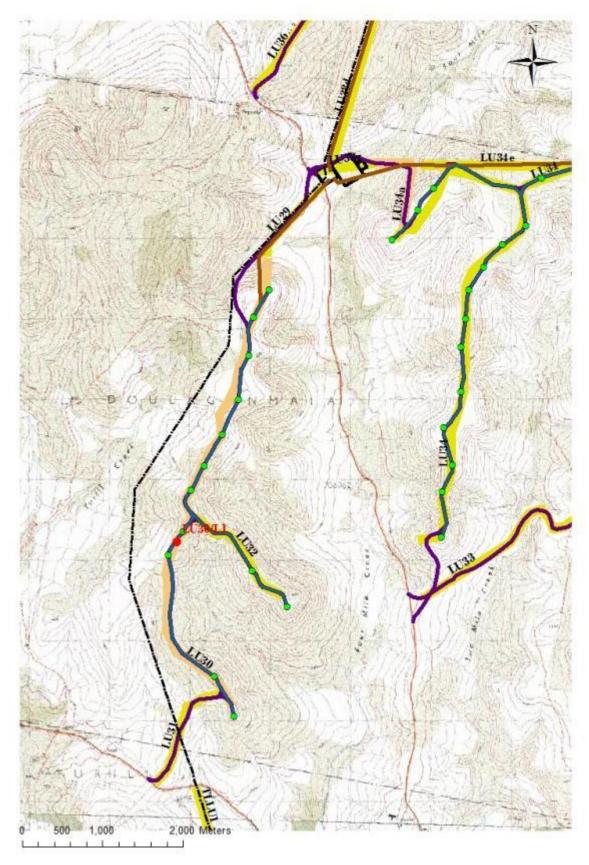
Map 8



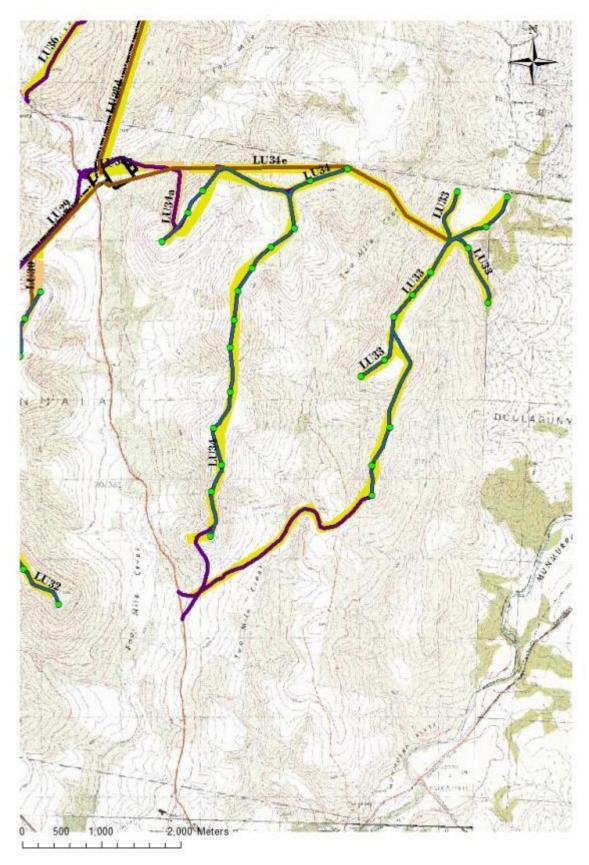
Map 9



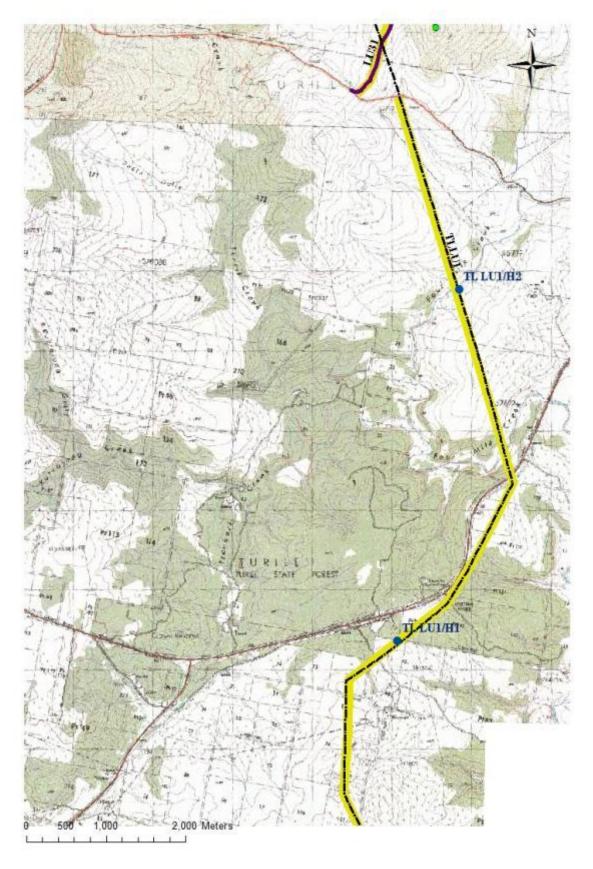
Map 10



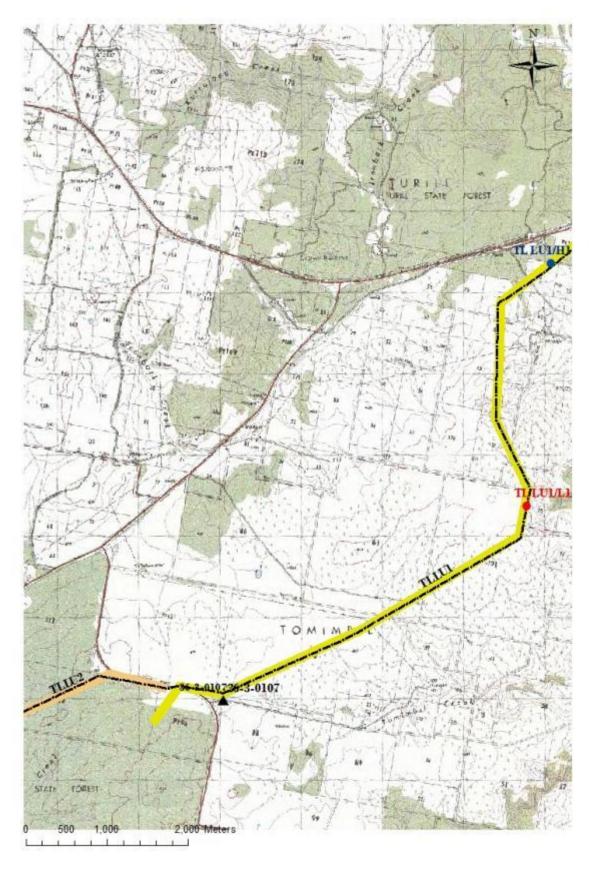
Map 11



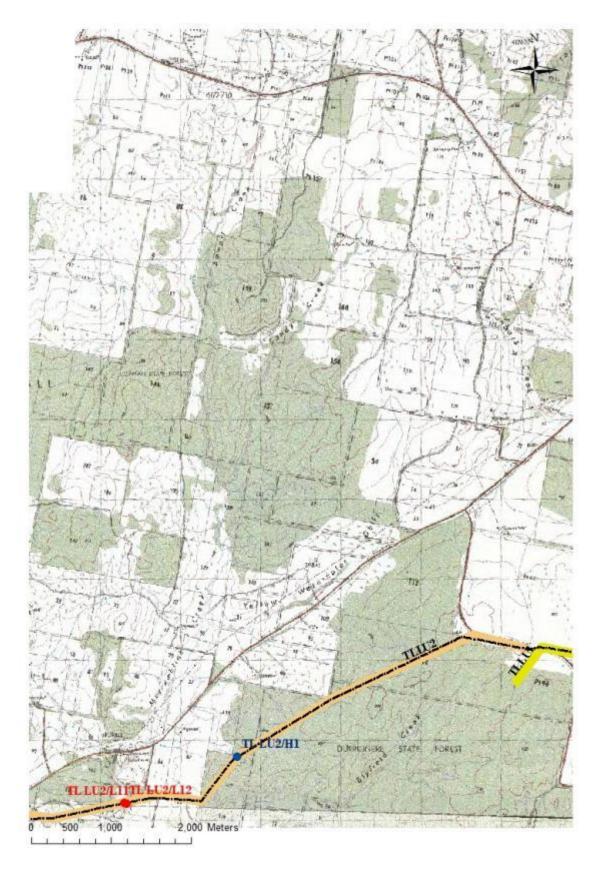
Map 12



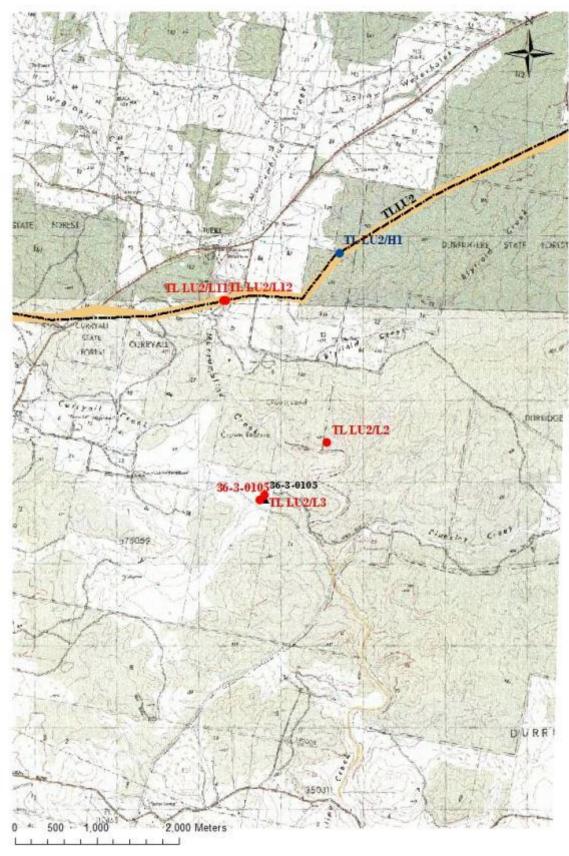
Map 13



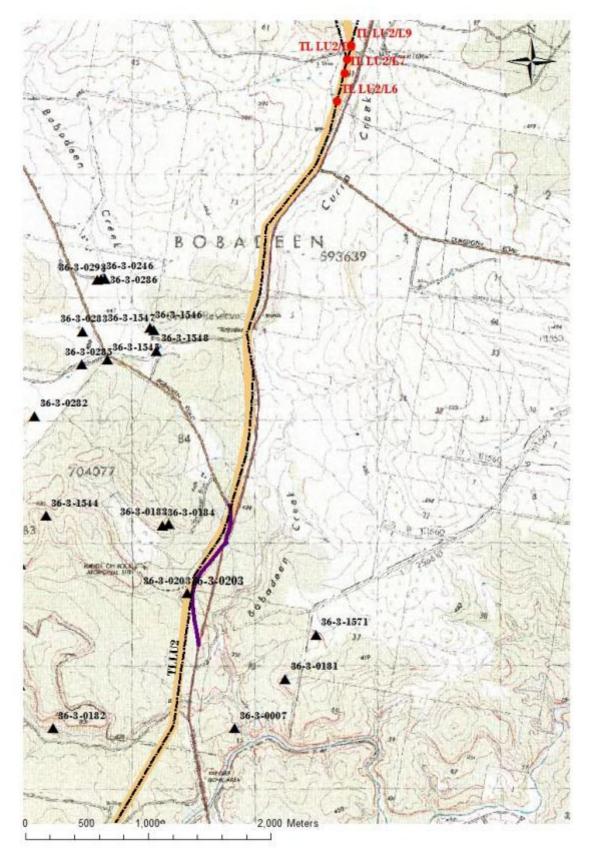
Map 14



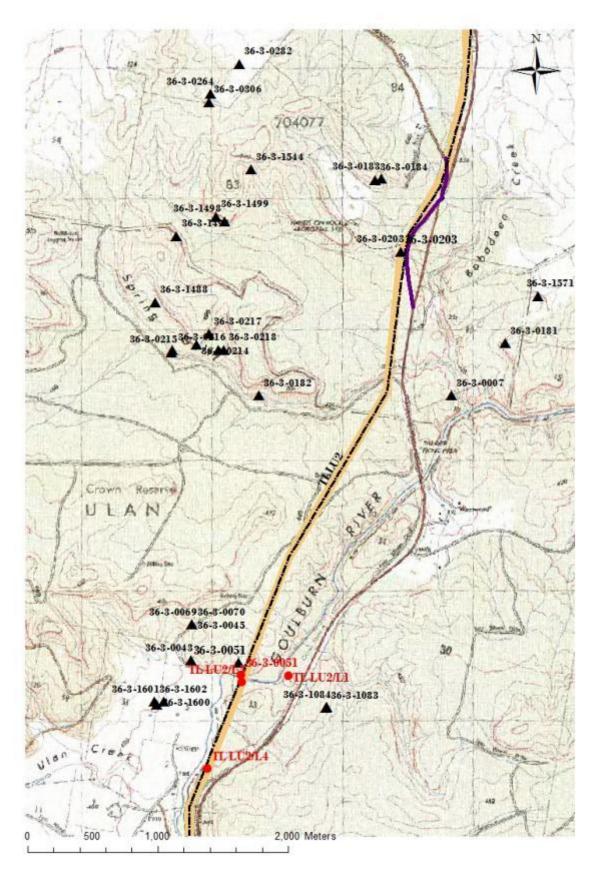
Map 15



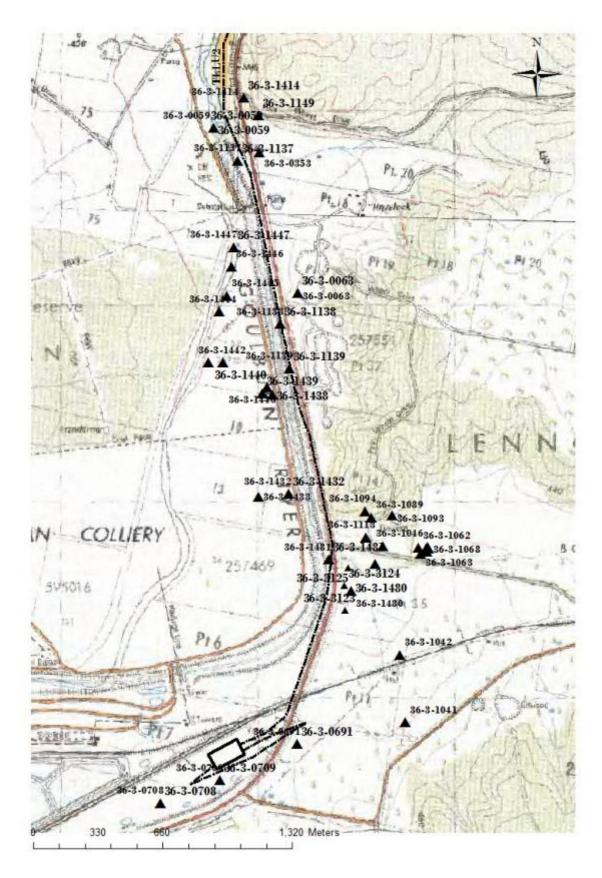
Map 16



Map 17



Map 18



Map 19